1019-1033 FULTON STREET

BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11238

Remedial Action Work Plan

NYC VCP Number: 16CVCP061K

E-Designation Site Number: 15EH-N493K

Prepared for:

Big Apple Developers
770 Middle Neck Road, Suite 4P
Great Neck, New York 11024

Prepared by:

EBC
ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961

MARCH 2016

REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN
TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF ACRONYMS

CERTIFICATION

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY i

COMMUNITY PROTECTION STATEMENT ..... A

REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN 1

1.0 SITE BACKGROUND 1

1.1 Site Location and Current Usage 1

1.2 Proposed Redevelopment Plan 2

1.3 Description of Surrounding Property 2

1.4 Remedial Investigation 3

2.0 REMEDIAL ACTION OBJECTIVES 7

3.0 REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS 8

3.1 Threshold Criteria 10

3.2. Balancing Criteria 11

4.0 REMEDIAL ACTION 18

4.1 Summary of Preferred Remedial Action 18

4.2 Soil Cleanup Objectives and Soil/Fill Management 20

4.3 Engineering Controls 24

4.4 Institutional Controls 26

4.5 Site Management Plan 27

4.6 Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment 27

5.0 REMEDIAL ACTION MANAGEMENT 31

5.1 Project Organization and Oversight 32

5.2 Site Security 32

5.3 Work Hours 32

5.4 Construction Health and Safety Plan 32

5.5 Community Air Monitoring Plan 33

5.6 Agency Approvals 35
5.7 Site Preparation 36
5.8 Traffic Control 40
5.9 Demobilization 40
5.10 Reporting and Record Keeping 41
5.11 Complaint Management 42
5.12 Deviations from the Remedial Action Work Plan 42
6.0 REMEDIAL ACTION REPORT 43
7.0 SCHEDULE 45

TABLES

Table 1 Imported Backfill and Clean Soil Limits

FIGURES

Figure 1 Site Location Map
Figure 2 Site Plan
Figure 3 Layout of Proposed Site Development
Figure 4 Surrounding Land Usage
Figure 5 Excavation and Capping Plan
Figure 6 Endpoint Sampling Plan
Figure 7 Vapor Barrier Plan
Figure 8 Truck Route Map

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A Proposed Development Plans
Attachment B Citizen Participation Plan
Attachment C Sustainability Statement
Attachment D Soil/Materials Management Plan
Attachment E Site-Specific Construction Health and Safety Plan (CHASP)
Attachment F Vapor Barrier Specifications

LIST OF ACRONYMS

Acronym	Definition
AOC	Area of Concern
BOA	Brownfield Opportunity Area
CAMP	Community Air Monitoring Plan
COC	Certificate of Completion
CSOP	Contractors Site Operation Plan
ECs/ICs	Engineering and Institutional Controls
HASP	Health and Safety Plan
VCA	Voluntary Cleanup Agreement
NOC	Notice of Completion
NYC VCP	New York City Voluntary Cleanup Program
NYC DEP	New York City Department of Environmental Protection
NYC DOHMH	New York State Department of Health and Mental Hygiene
NYCRR	New York Codes Rules and Regulations
NYC OER	New York City Office of Environmental Remediation
NYS DEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYS DOH	New York State Department of Health
NYS DOT	New York State Department of Transportation
OSHA	United States Occupational Health and Safety Administration
PE	Professional Engineer
PID	Photo Ionization Detector
QEP	Qualified Environmental Professional
QHHEA	Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment
RAOs	Remedial Action Objectives
RAR	Remedial Action Report
RAWP	Remedial Action Work Plan or Plan
RCA	Recycled Concrete Aggregate
RD	Remedial Design
RI	Remedial Investigation
RMZ	Residual Management Zone
SCOs	Soil Cleanup Objectives
SCG	Standards, Criteria and Guidance
SMP	Site Management Plan
SPDES	State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
SVOC	Semi-Volatile Organic Compound
USGS	United States Geological Survey
UST	Underground Storage Tank
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound

CERTIFICATION

I, Ariel Czemerinski, am currently a registered Professional Engineer licensed by the State of New York. I performed professional engineering services and had primary direct responsibility for designing the remedial program for the 1019-1033 Fulton Street, Brooklyn site, site number 16CVCP061K. I certify to the following:

- I have reviewed this document and the Stipulation List, to which my signature and seal are affixed.
- Engineering Controls developed for this remedial action were designed by me or a person under my direct supervision and designed to achieve the goals established in this Remedial Action Work Plan for this site.
- The Engineering Controls to be constructed during this remedial action are accurately reflected in the text and drawings of the Remedial Action Work Plan and are of sufficient detail to enable proper construction.
- This Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) has a plan for handling, transport and disposal of soil, fill, fluids and other materials removed from the property in accordance with applicable City, State and Federal laws and regulations. Importation of all soil, fill and other material from off-Site will be in accordance with all applicable City, State and Federal laws and requirements. This RAWP has provisions to control nuisances during the remediation and all invasive work, including dust and odor suppression.

_____

Name

_____

NYS PE License Number

_____

Signature

_____

Date

PE Stamp

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Big Apple Developers is working with the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) in the New York City Voluntary Cleanup Program to investigate and remediate a 7,524 ft^2 Site located at 1019-1033 Fulton Street in the Clinton Hill section of Brooklyn, New York. A remedial investigation (RI) was performed to compile and evaluate data and information necessary to develop this Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP). The remedial action described in this document provides for the protection of public health and the environment consistent with the intended property use, complies with applicable environmental standards, criteria and guidance and conforms with applicable laws and regulations.

Site Location and Current Usage

The Site is located at 1019-1033 Fulton Street in the Clinton Hill section of Brooklyn, New York, and is currently identified as Block 1991, Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 106 on the New York City Tax Map. Figure 1 shows the Site location. The lots are contiguous consisting of 142.25 feet of street frontage along Fulton Street and 83.42 feet of street frontage along Downing Street for a total of approximately 7,524 square feet (sf). The Site is located on the north side of Fulton Street and the east side of Downing Street and is bordered by a multi-family residential building to the west (1017 Fulton Street); and a one-story commercial/office building (1826 Putnam Avenue) and a two-story transportation/utility building (28 Putnam Avenue) to the north. A map of the site boundary is shown on Figure 2.

The Site currently is vacant undeveloped land.

Summary of Proposed Redevelopment Plan

The development project consists of redeveloping the lot with a new 8-story mixed-use building with a cellar the full size of the building footprint. The building and cellar footprint will encompass the entire site. The cellar will contain a storage area for the first floor retail use, a 1,530 sf residential recreation room, a bicycle storage room, a gas meter room, two cable rooms, an electric meter room, a water meter and fire pump room, a trash compactor room, an elevator, and stairwell. The first floor will consist of a 6,087 sf retail space and a 1,233 sf residential vestibule with a stairwell and elevator. The second through sixth floors will consist of residential

apartments. The seventh and eights floors will consist of residential apartments and two private terraces.

The cellar level will require excavation to a depth of approximately 12 feet below grade across the entire lot, with additional excavations to approximately 17 feet for the building's elevator pit, and to 13 feet for the building's footings. An estimated 3,640 cubic yards (5,460 tons) of soil will require excavation for the new building's cellar. The building will not be equipped with any parking areas. The water table is present at a depth of approximately 60 feet below grade, and therefore will not be encountered during excavation.

Layout of the redevelopment plans for the cellar and first floor is presented in Figure 3. The current zoning designation is R7A with a C2-4 commercial overlay. The proposed use is consistent with existing zoning for the property.

The remedial action contemplated under this RAWP may be implemented independently of the proposed redevelopment plan.

Summary of Environmental Findings

1. The elevation of the Site is approximately 80 feet.
2. Depth to groundwater is estimated to be approximately 60 feet below sidewalk grade.
3. Groundwater flow is generally northeast, based on a review of topographical maps.
4. Depth to bedrock is at the Site is greater than 100 feet.
5. The stratigraphy of the Site consists of 1 to 7 feet of historic fill, underlain by native brown gravelly sand.
6. Soil/fill samples results were compared to New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives and Restricted Residential Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) as presented in 6NYCRR Part 375-6.8 and CP51. Soil/fill results showed no PCBs in any sample. Trace concentrations of several VOCs were detected and one VOC, methyl ethyl ketone was detected above Unrestricted Use SCOs in the trip blank. Several SVOCs consisting of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) were detected, with benz(a)anthracene (max. of 22,000 µg/kg), benzo(a)pyrene (max. of 19,000 µg/kg), benzo(b)fluoranthene (max. of 17,000

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

µg/kg), benzo(k)fluoranthene (max. of 16,000 µg/kg), chrysene (max. of 24,000 µg/kg), dibenz(a,h)anthracene (max. of 4,200 µg/kg), and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene (max. of 14,000 µg/kg) exceeding Restricted Residential Use SCOs within five of the seven shallow soil samples and one of the deeper soil samples. Several pesticides including 4,4'-DDD (max. of 38 µg/kg), 4,4'-DDE (max. of 25 µg/kg), 4,4'-DDT (max. of 110 µg/kg), dieldrin (max. of 18 µg/kg), and endrin (max. of 19 µg/kg) exceeded Unrestricted Use SCOs. Several metals including barium (max. of 524 mg/kg), chromium (max of 37.3 mg/kg), lead (max. of 675 mg/kg), mercury (max. of 2.81 mg/kg), nickel (max. of 40.6 mg/kg), and zinc (max. of 383 mg/kg) exceeded Unrestricted Use SCOs. Barium and lead exceeded Restricted Residential use SCOs in two shallow samples and mercury exceeded Restricted Residential Use SCOs in one deeper sample. Overall, the soil results were consistent with data identified at sites with urban fill material in NYC.

7. Several attempts were made to install groundwater wells at the Site. Refusal consisting of a thick rock layer was repeatedly encountered at 20 ft below grade. The groundwater table was not encountered.
8. Soil vapor samples collected during the RI were compared to the compounds listed in Table 3.1 Air Guideline Values Derived by the NYSDOH located in the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Final Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion dated October 2006. Soil vapor samples collected during the RI showed moderate levels of petroleum-related VOCs and chlorinated VOCs. The total concentration of petroleum-related VOCs (BTEX) ranged from 21.59 $\mu g/m^3$ to 150.93 $\mu g/m^3$. Highest concentrations were detected for acetone (max. of 4,510 $\mu g/m^3$). The chlorinated VOCs, trichloroethylene (TCE) was detected in four of the five soil gas samples at a maximum concentration of 1.37 $\mu g/m^3$, and carbon tetrachloride was detected in three of the five samples with a maximum concentration of 0.41 $\mu g/m^3$. Tetrachloroethylene (PCE) and 1,1,1-trichloroethane (TCA) were detected in all five soil gas samples with a maximum concentration of 84.1 $\mu g/m^3$ and 6.6 $\mu g/m^3$, respectively. Concentrations of TCA and Tetrachloroethene were below the monitoring level ranges established within the NYSDOH soil vapor guidance matrix.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

Summary of the Remedy

The proposed remedial action achieves protection of public health and the environment for the intended use of the property. The proposed remedial action achieves all of the remedial action objectives established for the project and addresses applicable standards, criterion, and guidance; is effective in both the short-term and long-term and reduces mobility, toxicity and volume of contaminants; is cost effective and implementable; and uses standards methods that are well established in the industry.

The proposed remedial action will consist of:

1. Preparation of a Community Protection Statement and performance of all required NYC VCP Citizen Participation activities according to an approved Citizen Participation Plan;
2. Performance of a Community Air Monitoring Program for particulates and volatile organic carbon compounds;
3. Establishment of Tack 4 Site-Specific Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs);
4. Site mobilization involving Site security setup, equipment mobilization, utility mark outs and marking & staking excavation areas;
5. Completion of a Waste Characterization Study prior to excavation activities. Waste characterization soil samples will be collected at a frequency dictated by disposal facility. A Waste Characterization Report documenting sample procedures, location, analytical results shall be submitted to NYCOER prior to start of remedial action;
6. Perform additional site characterization for groundwater. The groundwater investigation includes the installation of one temporary groundwater monitoring well prior to the start of construction activities.
7. Excavation and removal of soil/fill exceeding Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs. For development purposes, the entire Site will be excavated to depth of 12 feet with additional excavations to approximately 17 ft for the elevator pit and to approximately 13 feet for the building footings. An estimated 5,460 tons of soil will be removed;
8. Screening of excavated soil/fill during intrusive work for indications of contamination by visual means, odor, and monitoring with a PID. Appropriate segregation of excavated media on-Site;
9. Management of excavated materials including temporarily stockpiling and segregating in

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

accordance with defined material types and to prevent co-mingling of contaminated material and non-contaminated materials;

10. Removal of underground storage tanks (if encountered) and closure of petroleum spills (if evidence of a spill/leak is encountered during Site excavation) in compliance with applicable local, State and Federal laws and regulations;
11. Transportation and off-Site disposal of all soil/fill material at permitted facilities in accordance with applicable laws and regulations for handling, transport, and disposal, and this plan. Sampling and analysis of excavated media as required by disposal facilities. Appropriate segregation of excavated media on-Site;
12. Collection and analysis of 7 end-point samples to determine the performance of the remedy with respect to attainment of SCOs;
13. Demarcation of residual soil/fill in landscaped areas;
14. Import of materials to be used for backfill and cover in compliance with this plan and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;
15. Installation of a vapor barrier system below the concrete slab underneath the building as well as behind foundation walls of the proposed building. The vapor barrier will consist of the VaporBlock Plus 20 system as manufactured by Raven Industries or equivalent system;
16. Construction and maintenance of an engineered composite cover consisting of 8 inch thick concrete building slab to prevent human exposure to residual soil/fill remaining at the Site;
17. Implementation of storm-water pollution prevention measures in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
18. Performance of all activities required for the remedial action, including permitting requirements and pretreatment requirements, in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
19. Submission of a Remedial Action Report (RAR) that describes the remedial activities, certifies that the remedial requirements have been achieved, defines the Site boundaries, and describes all Engineering and Institutional Controls to be implemented at the Site, and lists any changes from this RAWP; and
20. The property will continue to be registered with an E-Designation at the NYC Buildings

Department. Establishment of Engineering Controls and Institutional Controls in this RAWP and a requirement that management of these controls must be in compliance with an approved SMP. Institutional Controls will include prohibition of the following: (1) vegetable gardening and farming; (2) use of groundwater without treatment rendering it safe for the intended use; (3) disturbance of residual contaminated material unless it is conducted in accordance with the SMP; and (4) higher level of land usage without OER-approval.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

COMMUNITY PROTECTION STATEMENT

The NYC Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) provides governmental oversight for the cleanup of contaminated property in NYC. This Remedial Action Work Plan ("cleanup plan") describes the findings of prior environmental studies, shows the location of identified contamination at the site, and describes the plans to clean up the site to protect public health and the environment.

This cleanup plan provides a very high level of protection for neighboring communities and also includes many other elements that address common community concerns, such as community air monitoring, odor, dust and noise controls, hours of operation, good housekeeping and cleanliness, truck management and routing, and opportunities for community participation. The purpose of this Community Protection Statement is to explain these community protection measures in non-technical language to simplify community review.

Project Information:

- Site Address: 1019-1033 Fulton Street, Brooklyn
- NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program Project Number: 16CVCP061K

Project Contacts:

- OER Project Manager: Horace Zhang, 212-788-8484
- Site Project Manager: Kimberly Somers, Environmental Business Consultants , 631-504-6000
- Site Safety Officer: Kevin Waters, Environmental Business Consultants, 631-504-6000
- Online Document Repository: http://www.nyc.gov/html/oer/html/document-repository/document-repository.shtml

Remedial Investigation and Cleanup Plan. Under the NYC VCP, a thorough cleanup study of this property (called a remedial investigation) has been performed to identify past property usage, to sample and test soils, groundwater and soil vapor, and identify contaminant sources present on the property. The cleanup plan has been designed to address all contaminant sources

that have been identified during the study of this property.

Identification of Sensitive Land Uses. Prior to selecting a cleanup, the neighborhood was evaluated to identify sensitive land uses nearby, such as schools, day care facilities, hospitals and residential areas. The cleanup program was then tailored to address the special conditions of this community.

Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment. An important part of the cleanup planning for the Site is the performance of a study to find all of the ways that people might come in contact with contaminants at the Site now or in the future. This study is called a Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment (QHHEA). A QHHEA was performed for this project. This assessment has considered all known contamination at the Site and evaluated the potential for people to come in contact with this contamination. All identified public exposures will be addressed under this cleanup plan.

Health and Safety Plan. This cleanup plan includes a Construction Health and Safety Plan (CHASP) that is designed to protect community residents and on-Site workers. The elements of this plan are in compliance with safety requirements of the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). This plan includes many protective elements including those discussed below.

Site Safety Coordinator. This project has a designated Site Safety Coordinator to implement the CHASP. The Site Safety Coordinator maintains an emergency contact sheet and protocol for management of emergencies. The Site Safety Coordinator is Kevin Waters of Environmental Business Consultants. Mr. Waters can be reached at (631) 504-6000.

Worker Training. Workers participating in cleanup of contaminated material on this project are required to be trained in a 40-hour hazardous waste operators training course and to take annual refresher training. This pertains only to workers performing specific tasks including removing hazardous material and installing cleanup systems in contaminated areas.

Community Air Monitoring Plan. Community air monitoring will be performed during this cleanup project to ensure that the community is properly protected from contaminants, dust and odors. Air samples will be tested in accordance with a detailed plan called the Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP). Results will be regularly reported to the NYC OER. This cleanup plan also has a plan to address any unforeseen problems that might occur during the cleanup (called a 'Contingency Plan').

Odor, Dust and Noise Control. This cleanup plan includes actions for odor and dust control. These actions are designed to prevent off-Site odor and dust nuisances and includes steps to be taken if nuisances are detected. Generally, dust is managed by application of physical covers and by water sprays. Odors are controlled by limiting the area of open excavations, physical covers, spray foams and by a series of other actions (called operational measures). The project is also required to comply with applicable NYC noise control standards. If you observe problems in these areas, please contact the onsite Project Manager or NYC Office of Environmental Remediation Project Manager listed on the first page of this Community Protection Statement document.

Quality Assurance. This cleanup plan requires that evidence be provided to illustrate that all cleanup work required under the plan has been completed properly. This evidence will be summarized in the final report, called the Remedial Action Report. This report will be submitted to the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation and will be thoroughly reviewed.

Storm-Water Management. To limit the potential for soil erosion and discharge, this cleanup plan has provisions for storm-water management. The main elements of the storm water management include physical barriers such as tarp covers and erosion fencing, and a program for frequent inspection.

Hours of Operation. The hours for operation of cleanup will comply with the NYC Department of Buildings construction code requirements or according to specific variances issued by that agency. For this cleanup project, the hours of operation will conform to requirements of the NYC Department of Buildings.

Signage. While the cleanup is in progress, a placard will be prominently posted at the main entrance of the property with a laminated project Fact Sheet that states that the project is in the NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program, provides project contact names and numbers, and locations of project documents can be viewed.

Complaint Management. The contractor performing this cleanup is required to address all complaints. If you have any complaints, you can call the facility Project Manager or the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation Project Manager listed on the first page of this Community Protection Statement document, or call 311 and mention the Site is in the NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program.

Utility Mark-outs. To promote safety during excavation in this cleanup, the contractor is required to first identify all utilities and must perform all excavation and construction work in compliance with NYC Department of Buildings regulations.

Soil and Liquid Disposal. All soil and liquid material removed from the Site as part of the cleanup will be transported and disposed of in accordance with all applicable City, State and Federal regulations and required permits will be obtained.

Soil Chemical Testing and Screening. All excavations will be supervised by a trained and properly qualified environmental professional. In addition to extensive sampling and chemical testing of soils on the Site, excavated soil will be screened continuously using hand-held instruments, by sight, and by smell to ensure proper material handling and management, and community protection.

Stockpile Management. Soil stockpiles will be kept covered with tarps to prevent dust, odors and erosion. Stockpiles will be frequently inspected. Damaged tarp covers will be promptly replaced. Stockpiles will be protected with silt fences. Hay bales will be used, as needed to protect storm water catch basins and other discharge points.

Trucks and Covers. Loaded trucks leaving the Site will be covered in compliance with applicable laws and regulations to prevent dust and odor. Trucks will be properly recorded in

logs and records and placarded in compliance with applicable City, State and Federal laws, including those of the New York State Department of Transportation. If loads contain wet material that can leak, truck liners will be used. All transport of materials will be performed by licensed truckers and in compliance with all laws and regulations.

Imported Material. All fill materials proposed to be brought onto the Site will comply with rules outlined in this cleanup plan and will be inspected and approved by a qualified worker located on-Site. Waste materials will not be brought onto the Site. Trucks entering the Site with imported clean materials will be covered in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

Equipment Decontamination. All equipment used for cleanup work will be inspected and washed, if needed, before it leaves the Site. Trucks will be cleaned at a truck inspection station on the property before leaving the Site.

Housekeeping. Locations where trucks enter or leave the Site will be inspected every day and cleaned regularly to ensure that they are free of dirt and other materials from the Site.

Truck Routing. Truck routes have been selected to: (a) limit transport through residential areas and past sensitive nearby properties; (b) maximize use of city-mapped truck routes; (c) limit total distance to major highways; (d) promote safety in entry to highways; (e) promote overall safety in trucking; and (f) minimize off-Site line-ups (queuing) of trucks entering the property. Operators of loaded trucks leaving the Site will be instructed not to stop or idle in the local neighborhood.

Final Report. The results of all cleanup work will be fully documented in a final report (called the Remedial Action Report) that will be available for public review online. A link to the online document repository and the public library with Internet access nearest the Site are listed on the first page of this Community Protection Statement document.

Long-Term Site Management. To provide long-term protection after the cleanup is complete, the property owner will be required to comply with an ongoing Site Management Plan that calls for continued inspection of protective controls, such as Site covers. The Site Management Plan is evaluated and approved by the NYC OER. Requirements that the property owner must comply

with are established through a city environmental designation. A certification of continued protectiveness of the cleanup will be required from time to time to show that the approved cleanup is still effective.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN

1.0 SITE BACKGROUND

Big Apple Developers is working with the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) in the New York City Voluntary Cleanup Program and/or in the "E" Designation Program to investigate and remediate a property located at 1019-1033 Fulton Street in the Clinton Hill section of Brooklyn, New York (the Site). A Remedial Investigation (RI) was performed to compile and evaluate data and information necessary to develop this Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) in a manner that will render the Site protective of public health and the environment consistent with the contemplated end use. This RAWP establishes remedial action objectives, provides remedial alternatives analysis that includes consideration of a permanent cleanup, and provides a description of the selected remedial action. The remedial action described in this document provides for the protection of public health and the environment, and complies with applicable environmental standards, criteria and guidance and applicable laws and regulations.

1.1 Site Location and Current Usage

The Site is located at 1019-1033 Fulton Street in the Clinton Hill section of Brooklyn, New York, and is currently identified as Block 1991, Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 106 on the New York City Tax Map. Figure 1 shows the Site location. The lots are contiguous consisting of 142.25 feet of street frontage along Fulton Street and 83.42 feet of street frontage along Downing Street for a total of approximately 7,524 square feet (sf). The Site is located on the north side of Fulton Street and the east side of Downing Street and is bordered by a multi-family residential building to the west (1017 Fulton Street); and a one-story commercial/office building (1826 Putnam Avenue) and a two-story transportation/utility building (28 Putnam Avenue) to the north. A map of the site boundary is shown on Figure 2.

The Site currently is undeveloped vacant land.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

1.2 Proposed Redevelopment Plan

The development project consists of redeveloping the lot with a new 8-story mixed-use building with a cellar the full size of the building footprint. The building and cellar footprint will encompass the entire site. The cellar will contain a storage area for the first floor retail use, a 1,530 sf residential recreation room, a bicycle storage room, a gas meter room, two cable rooms, an electric meter room, a water meter and fire pump room, a trash compactor room, an elevator, and stairwell. The first floor will consist of a 6,087 sf retail space and a 1,233 sf residential vestibule with a stairwell and elevator. The second through sixth floors will consist of residential apartments. The seventh and eights floors will consist of residential apartments and two private terraces.

The cellar level will require excavation to a depth of approximately 12 feet below grade across the entire lot, with an additional excavation to approximately 17 feet for the building's elevator pit. An estimated 3,344 cubic yards (5,016 tons) of soil will require excavation for the new building's cellar. The building will not be equipped with any parking areas. The water table is present at a depth of approximately 60 feet below grade, and therefore will not be encountered during excavation.

Layout of the redevelopment plans for the cellar and first floor is presented in Figure 3. The current zoning designation is R7A with a C2-4 commercial overlay. The proposed use is consistent with existing zoning for the property.

The remedial action contemplated under this RAWP may be implemented independently of the proposed redevelopment plan.

1.3 Description of Surrounding Property

The area immediately surrounding Site consists of multi-family walk-ups to the west, a commercial building and a commercial garage to the north. Figure 4 shows the surrounding land usage of the adjacent properties listed below as well as additional properties located up to 500 feet away from the Site. No hospitals, schools or daycare facilities are located within a 500 ft

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

radius of the Site.

Surrounding Property Usage

Direction	Property Description
North – *Adjacent Property*	Block 1991, Lot 16 (1826 Putnam Avenue) – developed with a one-story commercial building. Block 1991, Lot 19 (28 Putnam Avenue) – developed with a one to two-story transportation/utility building.
South – *Across Fulton Street*	Block 2015, Lots 10, 16, 17, 18 and 19 (982 Fulton Street) – an undeveloped parking lot.
East – *Across Downing Street*	Block 1992, Lot 12 (1037 Fulton Street) – undeveloped vacant lot.
West – *Adjacent property*	Block 5416, Lots 18, 20 and 21 (1017 Fulton Street) – developed with a three-story mixed-use apartment building.

1.4 Remedial Investigation

A remedial investigation was performed and the results are documented in a companion document called "*Remedial Investigation Report, 1019-1033 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, NY*", dated October 2015 (RIR).

Summary of Past Uses of Site and Areas of Concern

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment was conducted by Environmental Project Data Statements Company in November of 2012. The Site History was investigated and is as follows:

The Site was developed sometime prior to 1887 with 2- or 3-story buildings. The buildings were unspecified retail stores, residential dwellings, and unspecified commercial uses. These buildings were demolished sometime between 1969 and 1981, except the building at 1027 Fulton Street, which was demolished between 1993 and 1995. On Lot 1 from 2003 to 2007 a small 1-story auto repair garage was identified.

The property was identified as being assigned an E-designation (E-183) for Hazmat and Noise, as part of the Fort Greene/Clinton Hills rezoning and related actions completed by the City in July 2007 (CEQR 07DCP066K0).

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

Areas of Concern (AOCs) identified for the Site include:

1. The presence of historic fill material to depths as great as 7 feet; and
2. The historic usage of the eastern portion of the Site as an auto repair shop.

Summary of the Work Performed under the Remedial Investigation

EBC performed the following scope of work at the Site in August 2015:

1. Conducted a Site inspection to identify AOCs and physical obstructions (i.e. structures, buildings, etc.);
2. Installed seven soil borings across the Site, and collected 14 soil samples for chemical analysis from the soil borings; and
3. Installed five soil gas implants and collected five soil gas samples for chemical analysis.

Summary of Environmental Findings

1. The elevation of the Site is approximately 80 feet.
2. Depth to groundwater is estimated to be approximately 60 feet below sidewalk grade.
3. Groundwater flow is generally northeast, based on a review of topographical maps.
4. Depth to bedrock is at the Site is greater than 100 feet.
5. The stratigraphy of the Site consists of 1 to 7 feet of historic fill, underlain by native brown gravelly sand.
6. Soil/fill samples results were compared to New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives and Restricted Residential Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) as presented in 6NYCRR Part 375-6.8 and CP51. Soil/fill results showed no PCBs in any sample. Trace concentrations of several VOCs were detected and one VOC, methyl ethyl ketone was detected above Unrestricted Use SCOs in the trip blank. Several SVOCs consisting of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) were detected, with benz(a)anthracene (max. of 22,000 µg/kg), benzo(a)pyrene (max. of 19,000 µg/kg), benzo(b)fluoranthene (max. of 17,000 µg/kg), benzo(k)fluoranthene (max. of 16,000 µg/kg), chrysene (max. of 24,000 µg/kg), dibenz(a,h)anthracene (max. of 4,200 µg/kg), and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene (max. of 14,000 µg/kg) exceeding Restricted Residential Use SCOs within five of the seven

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

shallow soil samples and one of the deeper soil samples. Several pesticides including 4,4'-DDD (max. of 38 µg/kg), 4,4'-DDE (max. of 25 µg/kg), 4,4'-DDT (max. of 110 µg/kg), dieldrin (max. of 18 µg/kg), and endrin (max. of 19 µg/kg) exceeded Unrestricted Use SCOs. Several metals including barium (max. of 524 mg/kg), chromium (max of 37.3 mg/kg), lead (max. of 675 mg/kg), mercury (max. of 2.81 mg/kg), nickel (max. of 40.6 mg/kg), and zinc (max. of 383 mg/kg) exceeded Unrestricted Use SCOs. Barium and lead exceeded Restricted Residential use SCOs in two shallow samples and mercury exceeded Restricted Residential Use SCOs in one deeper sample. Overall, the soil results were consistent with data identified at sites with urban fill material in NYC.

7. Several attempts were made to install groundwater wells at the Site. Refusal consisting of a thick rock layer was repeatedly encountered at 20 ft below grade. The groundwater table was not encountered.
8. Soil vapor samples collected during the RI were compared to the compounds listed in Table 3.1 Air Guideline Values Derived by the NYSDOH located in the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Final Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion dated October 2006. Soil vapor samples collected during the RI showed moderate levels of petroleum-related VOCs and chlorinated VOCs. The total concentration of petroleum-related VOCs (BTEX) ranged from 21.59 $\mu g/m^3$ to 150.93 $\mu g/m^3$. Highest concentrations were detected for acetone (max. of 4,510 $\mu g/m^3$). The chlorinated VOCs, trichloroethylene (TCE) was detected in four of the five soil gas samples at a maximum concentration of 1.37 $\mu g/m^3$, and carbon tetrachloride was detected in three of the five samples with a maximum concentration of 0.41 $\mu g/m^3$. Tetrachloroethylene (PCE) and 1,1,1-trichloroethane (TCA) were detected in all five soil gas samples with a maximum concentration of 84.1 $\mu g/m^3$ and 6.6 $\mu g/m^3$, respectively. Concentrations of TCA and Tetrachloroethene were below the monitoring level ranges established within the NYSDOH soil vapor guidance matrix.

Groundwater quality could not be determined during the RI sampling in August 2015. Due to repeated refusal at approximately 20ft bgs from an apparent thick rock layer, groundwater monitoring wells were not able to be installed. For more detailed results, consult the RIR. Based

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

on an evaluation of the data and information from the RIR and this RAWP, disposal of significant amounts of hazardous waste is not suspected at this site.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

2.0 REMEDIAL ACTION OBJECTIVES

Based on the results of the RI, the following Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) have been identified for this Site:

Soil

- Prevent direct contact with contaminated soil.
- Prevent exposure to contaminants volatilizing from contaminated soil.
- Prevent migration of contaminants that would result in groundwater contamination.

Groundwater

- Prevent exposure to contaminants volatilizing from contaminated groundwater.

Soil Vapor

- Prevent exposure to contaminants in soil vapor.
- Prevent migration of soil vapor into dwelling and other occupied structures.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

3.0 REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS

The goal of the remedy selection process under is to select a remedy that is protective of human health and the environment taking into consideration the current, intended and reasonably anticipated future use of the property. The remedy selection process begins by establishing RAOs for media in which chemical constituents were found in exceedance of applicable standards, criteria and guidance values (SCGs). Remedial alternatives are then developed and evaluated based on the following ten criteria:

- Protection of human health and the environment;
- Compliance with SCGs;
- Short-term effectiveness and impacts;
- Long-term effectiveness and permanence;
- Reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume of contaminated material;
- Implementability;
- Cost effectiveness;
- Community Acceptance;
- Land use; and
- Sustainability.

As required, a Track 1 Unrestricted Use scenario is evaluated for the remedial action. The following is a detailed description of the alternatives analyzed to address impacted media at the Site:

Alternative 1 involves:

- Selection of NYSDEC 6NYCRR Part 375 Unrestricted Use (Track 1) Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs).
- Removal of all soil/fill exceeding Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs throughout the Site and confirmation that Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs have been achieved with post-excavation endpoint sampling. If soil/fill containing analytes at concentrations above Unrestricted Use SCOs is still present at the base of the excavation after removal of all soil required for construction of the new building's cellar level is complete, additional

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

excavation would be performed to ensure complete removal of soil/ fill that does not meet Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs.

- No Engineering or Institutional Controls are required for a Track 1 Unrestricted Use cleanup, but a vapor barrier would be installed beneath the basement foundation and behind foundation sidewalls of the new building as a part of development to prevent any potential future exposures from off-Site soil vapor; and
- As part of the development, a composite cover would be placed over the entire Site.

Alternative 2 involves:

- Establishment of Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs;
- Removal of all soil/fill exceeding Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs and confirmation that Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs have been achieved with post-excavation endpoint sampling. Excavation for construction of the new building's cellar would take place to a depth of approximately 12 feet across the entire Site, with additional excavations to 17 feet for the elevator pit and to 13 feet for the building's footings. If soil/fill containing analytes at concentrations above Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs is still present at the base of the excavation after removal of all soil required for construction of the new building's cellar is complete, additional excavation will be performed to ensure complete removal of soil that does not meet Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs;
- Placement of a composite cover system over the entire Site to prevent exposure to remaining soil/fill;
- Installation of a vapor barrier system beneath the building slab and along foundation side walls to prevent potential exposures from soil vapor;
- Establishment of use restrictions including prohibitions on the use of groundwater from the Site; prohibitions of restricted Site uses, such as farming or vegetable gardening, to prevent future exposure pathways; and prohibition of a higher level of land use without OER approval;
- Establishment of an approved Site Management Plan (SMP) to ensure long-term management of these Engineering and Institutional Controls including the performance of periodic inspections and certification that the controls are performing as they were

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

intended. The SMP will note that the property owner and property owner's successors and assigns must comply with the approved SMP; and

- The property will continue to be registered with an E-Designation at the NYC Buildings Department.

3.1 Threshold Criteria

Protection of Public Health and the Environment

This criterion is an evaluation of the remedy's ability to protect public health and the environment, and an assessment of how risks posed through each existing or potential pathway of exposure are eliminated, reduced or controlled through removal, treatment, and implementation of Engineering Controls or Institutional Controls. Protection of public health and the environment must be achieved for all approved remedial actions.

Alternative 1 would be protective of human health and the environment by removing soil/fill exceeding Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs and groundwater protection standards, thus eliminating potential for direct contact with contaminated soil/fill once construction is complete and eliminating the risk of contamination leaching into groundwater.

Alternative 2 would achieve comparable protections of human health and the environment by excavating the historic fill at the Site and by ensuring that remaining soil/fill on-Site meets Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs, as well as by placement of Institutional and Engineering Controls, including a composite cover system. The composite cover system would prevent direct contact with any remaining on-Site soil/fill. Implementing Institutional Controls including a Site Management Plan and continuing the E-designation instituting a deed notice on the property would ensure that the composite cover system remains intact and protective of public health. Establishment of Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs would minimize the risk of contamination leaching into groundwater.

For both Alternatives, potential exposure to contaminated soils or groundwater during construction would be minimized by implementing a Construction Health and Safety Plan, an

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

approved Soil/Materials Management Plan, and Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP). Potential contact with contaminated groundwater would be prevented as its use is prohibited by city laws and regulations. Potential future migration of off-Site soil vapors into the new building would be prevented by installing a vapor barrier below the building slab and outside foundations walls below grade.

3.2. Balancing Criteria

Compliance with Standards, Criteria and Guidance (SCGs)

This evaluation criterion assesses the ability of the alternative to achieve applicable standards, criteria and guidance.

Alternative 1 would achieve compliance with the remedial goals, chemical-specific SCGs and RAOs for soil through removal of soil to achieve Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs and Groundwater Protection Standards. Compliance with SCGs for soil vapor would also be achieved by installing a vapor barrier system below the new building's slab and continuing the vapor barrier around foundation walls, as part of development.

Alternative 2 would achieve compliance with the remedial goals, chemical-specific SCGs and RAOs for soil through removal of soil to meet Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs. Compliance with SCGs for soil vapor would also be achieved by installing a vapor barrier system below the new building's slab and continuing the vapor barrier around foundation walls. A Site Management Plan would ensure that these controls remained protective for the long term.

Health and safety measures contained in the CHASP and Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) that comply with the applicable SCGs shall be implemented during Site redevelopment under this RAWP. For both Alternatives, focused attention on means and methods employed during the remedial action would ensure that handling and management of contaminated material would be in compliance with applicable SCGs. These measures will protect on-site workers and the surrounding community from exposure to Site-related contaminants.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

Short-term effectiveness and impacts

This evaluation criterion assesses the effects of the alternative during the construction and implementation phase until remedial action objectives are met. Under this criterion, alternatives are evaluated with respect to their short term effects during the remedial action on public health and the environment during implementation of the remedial action, including protection of the community, protection of onsite workers and environmental impacts.

Both alternatives 1 and 2 have similar short-term effectiveness during their respective implementations, as each requires excavation of historic fill material. Both alternatives would result in short-term dust generation impacts associated with excavation, handling, load out of materials, and truck traffic. Short term impacts would potentially be higher for Alternative 1 since excavation of greater amounts of historical fill material would be performed. However, focused attention to means and methods during the remedial action during a Track 1 removal action, including community air monitoring and appropriate truck routing, would minimize or negate the overall impact of these activities.

An additional short-term adverse impact and risks to the community associated with both remedial alternatives is increased truck traffic. Truck traffic will be routed on the most direct course using major thoroughfares where possible and flag persons will be used to protect pedestrians at Site entrances and exits.

The potential adverse impact to the community, workers and the environment for both alternatives would be minimized through implementation of control plans including a Construction Health and Safety Plan, a Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) and a Soil/Materials Management Plan (SMMP), during all on-Site soil disturbance activities and would minimize the release of contaminants into the environment. Both alternatives provide short-term effectiveness in protecting the surrounding community by decreasing the risk of contact with on-Site contaminants. Construction workers operating under appropriate management procedures and a Construction Health and Safety Plan (CHASP) would provide protection from on-Site contaminants by using personal protective equipment would be worn consistent with the documented risks within the respective work zones.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

Long-term effectiveness and permanence

This evaluation criterion addresses the results of a remedial action in terms of its permanence and quantity/nature of waste or residual contamination remaining at the Site after response objectives have been met, such as permanence of the remedial alternative, magnitude of remaining contamination, adequacy of controls including the adequacy and suitability of Engineering Controls/Institutional Controls (ECs/ICs) that may be used to manage contaminant residuals that remain at the Site and assessment of containment systems and ICs that are designed to eliminate exposures to contaminants, and long-term reliability of ECs.

Alternative 1 would achieve long-term effectiveness and permanence related to on-Site contamination by permanently removing all impacted soil/fill and enabling unrestricted usage of the property.

Alternative 2 would provide long-term effectiveness by removing most on-Site contamination and attaining Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs; establishing Engineering Controls including a composite cover system across the Site; establishing Institutional Controls to ensure long-term management including use restrictions, a Site Management Plan and maintaining continued registration as an E-designated property to memorialize these controls for the long term. The SMP would ensure long-term effectiveness of all ECs and ICs by requiring periodic inspection and certification that these controls and restrictions continue to be in place and are functioning as they were intended assuring that protections designed into the remedy will provide a continued high level of protection in perpetuity.

Both alternatives would result in removal of soil contamination exceeding the SCOs providing a high level, effective and permanent remedy over the long-term with respect to a remedy for contaminated soil, which would eliminate any migration to groundwater. Potential sources of soil vapor and groundwater contamination would also be eliminated as part of the remedy.

Reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume of contaminated material

This evaluation criterion assesses the remedial alternative's use of remedial technologies that permanently and significantly reduce toxicity, mobility, or volume of contaminants as their

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

principal element. The following is the hierarchy of source removal and control measures that are to be used to remediate a Site, ranked from most preferable to least preferable: removal and/or treatment, containment, elimination of exposure and treatment of source at the point of exposure. It is preferred to use treatment or removal to eliminate contaminants at a Site, reduce the total mass of toxic contaminants, cause irreversible reduction in contaminants mobility, or reduce of total volume of contaminated media.

Alternative 1 would permanently eliminate the toxicity, mobility, and volume of contaminants from on-Site soil by removing all soil in excess of Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs.

Alternative 2 would remove most of the historic fill at the Site; any remaining on-Site soil beneath the new building's cellar will meet Track 4 - Site-Specific SCOs. Alternative 1 would eliminate a greater total mass of contaminants on-Site.

The removal of soil to at least 12 feet across the entire Site for the new development in both scenarios would probably result in relatively minor differences between these two alternatives.

Implementability

This evaluation criterion addresses the technical and administrative feasibility of implementing an alternative and the availability of various services and materials required during its implementation, including technical feasibility of construction and operation, reliability of the selected technology, ease of undertaking remedial action, monitoring considerations, administrative feasibility (e.g. obtaining permits for remedial activities), and availability of services and materials.

The proposed remedial action is both feasible and implementable. The techniques, materials and equipment to implement Alternatives 1 and 2 are readily available and have been proven effective in remediating the contaminants associated with the Site. They use standard materials and services that are well established technology. The reliability of each remedy is also high. There are no special difficulties associated with any of the activities proposed.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

Cost effectiveness

This evaluation criterion addresses the cost of alternatives, including capital costs (such as construction costs, equipment costs, and disposal costs, engineering expenses) and site management costs (costs incurred after remedial construction is complete) necessary to ensure the continued effectiveness of a remedial action.

Since contaminants were found in deeper soils (11-14 ft bls) across the Site, and the new building requires excavation of the entire Site to at least 12 feet, the costs associated with Alternative 1 would be slightly higher because of additional excavations required across the entire Site to achieve Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs. Additional long-term costs would be required for Alternative 2 based on implementation of a Site Management Plan as part of Alternative 2.

The remedial plan creates an approach that combines the remedial action with the redevelopment of the Site, including the construction of the building foundation and subgrade structures. The remedial plan is also cost effective in that it will take into consideration the selection of the closest and most appropriate disposal facilities to reduce transportation and disposal costs during the excavation of historic fill and other soils during the redevelopment of the Site.

Community Acceptance

This evaluation criterion addresses community opinion and support for the remedial action. Observations here will be supplemented by public comment received on the RAWP.

Based on the overall goals of the remedial program and initial permitting associated with the proposed site development, no adverse community opinion is anticipated for either alternative. This RAWP will be subject to a public review under the NYC VCP and will provide the opportunity for detailed public input on the remedial alternatives and the selected remedy. This public comment will be considered by OER prior to approval of this plan. The Citizen Participation Plan for the project is provided in Attachment B.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

Land use

This evaluation criterion addresses the proposed use of the property. This evaluation has considered reasonably anticipated future uses of the Site and takes into account: current use and historical and/or recent development patterns; applicable zoning laws and maps; NYS Department of State's Brownfield Opportunity Areas (BOA) pursuant to section 970-r of the general municipal law; applicable land use plans; proximity to real property currently used for residential use, and to commercial, industrial, agricultural, and/or recreational areas; environmental justice impacts, Federal or State land use designations; population growth patterns and projections; accessibility to existing infrastructure; proximity of the site to important cultural resources and natural resources, potential vulnerability of groundwater to contamination that might emanate from the site, proximity to flood plains, geography and geology; and current Institutional Controls applicable to the Site.

The current, intended, and reasonably anticipated future land use of the Site and its surroundings are compatible with the selected remedy of soil remediation. The proposed future use of the Site includes a new 8-story mixed-use building with a cellar the full size of the building footprint. Following remediation, the Site will meet either Track 1 Unrestricted Use or Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs, both of which are protective of public health and the environment for its planned residential use. The proposed use is compliant with the property's zoning and is consistent with recent development patterns. The areas surrounding the site is urban and consists of predominantly mixed residential and commercial buildings in zoning districts designated for commercial and residential uses. The development would remediate a vacant contaminated lot and provide a modern residential building. The proposed development would clean up the property and make it safer, create new employment opportunities, and other economic benefits from land revitalization.

Temporary short-term project impacts are being mitigated through site management controls and truck traffic controls during remediation activities. Following remediation, the Site will meet either Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs or Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs, both of which are protective of public health and the environmental for its planned use.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

The Site is not in close proximity to important cultural resources, including federal or state historic or heritage sites or Native American religious sites, natural resources, waterways, wildlife refuges, wetlands, or critical habitats of endangered or threatened species. The Site is located in an urban area and not in proximity to fish or wildlife and neither alternative would result in any potential exposure pathways of contaminant migration affecting fish or wildlife. The remedial action is also protective of groundwater natural resources. The Site does not lie in a Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)-designated flood plain. Both alternatives are equally protective of natural resources and cultural resources. Improvements in the current environmental condition of the property achieved by both alternatives considered in this plan are consistent with the City's goals for cleanup of contaminated land.

Sustainability of the Remedial Action

This criterion evaluates the overall sustainability of the remedial action alternatives and the degree to which sustainable means are employed to implement the remedial action including those that take into consideration NYC's sustainability goals defined in *PlaNYC: A Greener, Greater New York*. Sustainability goals may include: maximizing the recycling and reuse of non-virgin materials; reducing the consumption of virgin and non-renewable resources; minimizing energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions; improving energy efficiency; and promotion of the use of native vegetation and enhancing biodiversity during landscaping associated with Site development.

The remedial plan would take into consideration the shortest trucking routes during off-Site disposal of historic fill and other soils, which would reduce greenhouse gas emissions and conserve energy used to fuel trucks. New York City Clean Soil Bank program may be utilized for reuse of import soils. To the extent practicable, energy efficient building materials, appliances, and equipment will be utilized to complete the development. While Alternative 2 would potentially result in lower energy usage based on reducing the volume of material transported off-Site, both remedial alternatives are comparable with respect to the opportunity to achieve sustainable remedial action. A complete list of green remedial activities considered as part of the NYC VCP is included in the Sustainability Statement, included as Appendix C.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

4.0 REMEDIAL ACTION

4.1 Summary of Preferred Remedial Action

The preferred remedial action alternative is the Track 4 Alternative. The preferred remedial action alternative achieves protection of public health and the environment for the intended use of the property. The preferred remedial action alternative will achieve all of the remedial action objectives established for the project and addresses applicable SCGs. The preferred remedial action alternative is effective in both the short-term and long-term and reduces mobility, toxicity and volume of contaminants. The preferred remedial action alternative is cost effective and implementable and uses standards methods that are well established in the industry.

The proposed remedial action will consist of:

1. Preparation of a Community Protection Statement and performance of all required NYC VCP Citizen Participation activities according to an approved Citizen Participation Plan;
2. Performance of a Community Air Monitoring Program for particulates and volatile organic carbon compounds;
3. Establishment of Tack 4 Site-Specific Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs);
4. Site mobilization involving Site security setup, equipment mobilization, utility mark outs and marking & staking excavation areas;
5. Completion of a Waste Characterization Study prior to excavation activities. Waste characterization soil samples will be collected at a frequency dictated by disposal facility. A Waste Characterization Report documenting sample procedures, location, analytical results shall be submitted to NYCOER prior to start of remedial action;
6. Perform additional site characterization for groundwater. The groundwater investigation includes the installation of one temporary groundwater monitoring well prior to the start of construction activities.
7. Excavation and removal of soil/fill exceeding Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs. For development purposes, the entire Site will be excavated to depth of 12 feet with additional excavations to approximately 17 ft for the elevator pit and to 13 feet for the building footings. An estimated 5,460 tons of soil will be removed;

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

8. Screening of excavated soil/fill during intrusive work for indications of contamination by visual means, odor, and monitoring with a PID. Appropriate segregation of excavated media on-Site;
9. Management of excavated materials including temporarily stockpiling and segregating in accordance with defined material types and to prevent co-mingling of contaminated material and non-contaminated materials;
10. Removal of underground storage tanks (if encountered) and closure of petroleum spills (if evidence of a spill/leak is encountered during Site excavation) in compliance with applicable local, State and Federal laws and regulations;
11. Transportation and off-Site disposal of all soil/fill material at permitted facilities in accordance with applicable laws and regulations for handling, transport, and disposal, and this plan. Sampling and analysis of excavated media as required by disposal facilities. Appropriate segregation of excavated media on-Site;
12. Collection and analysis of 7 end-point samples to determine the performance of the remedy with respect to attainment of SCOs;
13. Demarcation of residual soil/fill in landscaped areas;
14. Import of materials to be used for backfill and cover in compliance with this plan and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;
15. Installation of a vapor barrier system below the concrete slab underneath the building as well as behind foundation walls of the proposed building. The vapor barrier will consist of the VaporBlock Plus 20 system as manufactured by Raven Industries or equivalent system;
16. Construction and maintenance of an engineered composite cover consisting of a 8 inch thick concrete building slab to prevent human exposure to residual soil/fill remaining at the Site;
17. Implementation of storm-water pollution prevention measures in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
18. Performance of all activities required for the remedial action, including permitting requirements and pretreatment requirements, in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

19. Submission of a Remedial Action Report (RAR) that describes the remedial activities, certifies that the remedial requirements have been achieved, defines the Site boundaries, and describes all Engineering and Institutional Controls to be implemented at the Site, and lists any changes from this RAWP; and
20. The property will continue to be registered with an E-Designation at the NYC Buildings Department. Establishment of Engineering Controls and Institutional Controls in this RAWP and a requirement that management of these controls must be in compliance with an approved SMP. Institutional Controls will include prohibition of the following: (1) vegetable gardening and farming; (2) use of groundwater without treatment rendering it safe for the intended use; (3) disturbance of residual contaminated material unless it is conducted in accordance with the SMP; and (4) higher level of land usage without OER-approval.

4.2 Soil Cleanup Objectives and Soil/Fill Management

The following Track 4 Site-Specific SCO's will be utilized for this project:

Contaminant	Track 4 SCOs
Lead	800 ppm
Mercury	1.5 ppm
SVOCs	250 ppm

Soil and materials management on-Site and off-Site, including excavation, handling and disposal, will be conducted in accordance with the Soil/Materials Management Plan in Attachment D. Discrete contaminant sources (such as hotspots) identified during the remedial action will be identified by GPS or surveyed. This information will be provided in the Remedial Action Report.

Soil/Fill Excavation and Removal

The total quantity of soil/fill expected to be excavated and disposed off-Site is 5,460 tons. The location of planned excavations is shown in Figure 5. For each disposal facility to be used in the

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

remedial action, a letter from the developer/QEP to the receiving facility requesting approval for disposal and a letter back to the developer/QEP providing approval for disposal will be submitted to OER prior to any transport and disposal of soil at a facility.

The proposed disposal locations for Site-derived impacted materials will be established at a later date will be reported promptly to the OER Project Manager.

Disposal facilities will be reported to OER when they are identified and prior to the start of remedial action.

End-Point Sampling

End-point samples will be analyzed for compounds and elements as described below utilizing the following methodology:

- Volatile organic compounds by EPA Method 8260;
- Semi-volatile organic compounds by EPA Method 8270;
- Target Analyte List metals; and
- Pesticides/PCBs by EPA Method 8081/8082.

New York State ELAP certified labs will be used for all end-point sample analyses. Labs performing end-point sample analyses will be reported in the RAR. The RAR will provide a tabular and map summary of all end-point sample results and will include all data including non-detects and applicable standards and/or guidance values.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

Confirmation End-Point Sampling

Removal actions for development purposes under this plan will be performed in conjunction with confirmation end-point soil sampling. Five confirmation samples will be collected from the base of the excavation at locations to be determined by OER. To evaluate attainment of Track 4 Site-specific SCOs, analytes will include those for which SCOs have been developed, including arsenic, lead, mercury and SVOCs, according to analytical methods described above. If Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs are pursued, samples will be analyzed for VOCs, SVOCs, pesticides, PCBs and metals according to analytical methods described above.

Hotspot End-Point Sampling

For any hotspots identified during this remedial program, including any hotspots identified during the remedial action, hotspot removal actions will be performed to ensure that hotspots are fully removed and end-point samples will be collected at the following frequency:

1. For excavations less than 20 feet in total perimeter, at least one bottom sample and one sidewall sample biased in the direction of surface runoff.
2. For excavations 20 to 300 feet in perimeter:
    - For surface removals, one sample from the top of each sidewall for every 30 linear feet of sidewall and one sample from the excavation bottom for every 900 square feet of bottom area.
    - For subsurface removals, one sample from each sidewall for every 30 linear feet of sidewall and one sample from the excavation bottom for every 900 square feet of bottom area.
3. For sampling of volatile organics, bottom samples should be taken within 24 hours of excavation, and should be taken from the zero to six-inch interval at the excavation floor. Samples taken after 24 hours should be taken at six to twelve inches.
4. For contaminated soil removal, post remediation soil samples for laboratory analysis should be taken immediately after contaminated soil removal. If the excavation is enlarged horizontally, additional soil samples will be taken pursuant to bullets 1-3 above.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

Post-remediation end-point sample locations and depth will be biased towards the areas and depths of highest contamination identified during previous sampling episodes unless field indicators such as field instrument measurements or visual contamination identified during the remedial action indicate that other locations and depths may be more heavily contaminated. In all cases, post-remediation samples should be biased toward locations and depths of the highest expected contamination.

If either LNAPL and/or DNAPL are detected, appropriate samples will be collected for characterization and required regulatory reporting (i.e. spills hotline) will be performed.

Quality Assurance/Quality Control

The fundamental QA objective with respect to accuracy, precision, and sensitivity of analysis for laboratory analytical data is to achieve the QC acceptance of the analytical protocol. The accuracy, precision and completeness requirements will be addressed by the laboratory for all data generated.

One duplicate sample for every 20 samples collected will be submitted to the approved laboratory for analysis of the same parameters. One trip blank will be submitted to the laboratory with each shipment of soil samples.

Collected samples will be appropriately packaged, placed in coolers and shipped via overnight courier or delivered directly to the analytical laboratory by field personnel. Samples will be containerized in appropriate laboratory provided glassware and shipped in plastic coolers. Samples will be preserved through the use of ice or "cold-paks" to maintain a temperature of $4^{o}C$.

Dedicated disposable sampling materials will be used for the collection endpoint samples, eliminating the need to prepare field equipment (rinsate) blanks. However, if non-disposable equipment is used, (stainless steel scoop, etc.) field rinsate blanks will be prepared at the rate of 1 for every eight samples collected. Decontamination of non-dedicated sampling equipment will consist of the following:

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

- Gently tap or scrape to remove adhered soil
- Rinse with tap water
- Wash with alconox® detergent solution and scrub
- Rinse with tap water
- Rinse with distilled or deionized water

Prepare field blanks by pouring distilled or deionized water over decontaminated equipment and collecting the water in laboratory provided containers. Trip blanks will be used whenever samples are transported to the laboratory for analysis of VOCs. Trip blanks will not be used for samples to be analyzed for metals, SVOCs or pesticides. One blind duplicate sample will be prepared and submitted for analysis every 20 samples.

Import of Soils

Soil import is not planned on this project.

Reuse of Soils

Soil reuse is not planned on this project.

4.3 Engineering Controls

The excavation required for the proposed Site development will achieve Track 4 Site Specific SCOs. Engineering Controls will be employed in the remedial action to address residual contamination remaining at the site. The Site has 2 primary Engineering Control Systems. These are:

(1) Composite Cover System
(2) Soil Vapor Barrier System

Composite Cover System

Exposure to residual soil/fill will be prevented by an engineered, composite cover system to be built on the Site. This composite cover system is comprised of the 8 inch thick concrete slab

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

underneath the proposed building.

Figure 5 shows the typical design for each remedial cover type used on this Site. The composite cover system would serve as a permanent engineering control for the Site. The system will be inspected and reported at specified intervals as required by this RAWP and the SMP. A Soil Management Plan will be included in the Site Management Plan and will outline the procedures to be followed in the event that the composite cover system and underlying residual soil/fill is disturbed after the remedial action is complete. Maintenance of this composite cover system will be described in the Site Management Plan in the RAR.

Vapor Barrier

Migration of potential soil vapor from on-Site or off-Site in the future will be mitigated with a vapor barrier. The vapor barrier will consist of the Vapor Block 20 Plus system as manufactured by Ravens Industries. The vapor barrier will be installed prior to pouring the building's concrete slab. The vapor barrier will extend throughout the area occupied by the footprint of the new buildings and up the foundation sidewalls in accordance with manufacturer specifications. The vapor barrier rising from the elevator pit will be taped seamlessly to the subslab vapor barrier. The specifications for installation will be provided to the construction management company and the foundation contractor or installer of the liner. The specifications state that all vapor barrier seam, penetrations, and repairs will be sealed either by the tape method or weld method, according to the manufacturer's recommendations and instructions.

The project's Professional Engineer licensed by the State of New York will have primary direct responsibility for overseeing the implementation of the vapor barrier. The extent of the proposed vapor barrier membrane is provided in Figure 7. Product specification sheets are provided in Attachment F.

The Remedial Action Report will include photographs (maximum of two photos per page) of the installation process, PE/RA certified letter (on company letterhead) from primary contractor responsible for installation oversight and field inspections, and a copy of the manufacturers

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

certificate of warranty.

4.4 Institutional Controls

A series of Institutional Controls (IC's) are required under this Remedial Action to assure permanent protection of public health by elimination of exposure to residual materials. These IC's define the program to operate, maintain, inspect and certify the performance of Engineering Controls and Institutional Controls on this property. Institutional Controls would be implemented in accordance with a Site Management Plan included in the final Remedial Action Report (RAR). Institutional Controls would be:

- The property will continue to be registered with an E-designation at the NYC Buildings Department. This RAWP includes a description of all ECs and ICs and summarizes the requirements of the Site Management Plan which will note that the property owner and property owner's successors and assigns must comply with the approved SMP;
- Submittal of a Site Management Plan in the RAR for approval by OER that provides procedures for appropriate operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection, reporting and certification of ECs. SMP will require that the property owner and property owner's successors and assigns will submit to OER a periodic written statement that certifies that: (1) controls employed at the Site are unchanged from the previous certification or that any changes to the controls were approved by OER; and, (2) nothing has occurred that impairs the ability of the controls to protect public health and environment or that constitute a violation or failure to comply with the SMP. OER retains the right to enter the Site in order to evaluate the continued maintenance of any controls. This certification shall be submitted annually and will comply with RCNY §43-1407(l)(3);
- Vegetable gardens and farming on the Site are prohibited;
- Use of groundwater underlying the Site is prohibited without treatment rendering it safe for its intended use;
- All future activities on the Site that will disturb residual material must be conducted pursuant to the soil management provisions in an approved SMP; and
- The Site will be used for residential use and will not be used for a higher level of use

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

without prior approval by OER.

4.5 Site Management Plan

Site Management is the last phase of remediation and begins with the approval of the Remedial Action Report and issuance of the Notice of Completion (NOC) for the Remedial Action. The Site Management Plan (SMP) describes appropriate methods and procedures to ensure implementation of all ECs and ICs that are required by this RAWP. The Site Management Plan is submitted as part of the RAR but will be written in a manner that allows its use as an independent document. Site Management continues until terminated in writing by OER. The property owner is responsible to ensure that all Site Management responsibilities defined in this RAWP and the Site Management Plan are implemented.

The SMP will provide a detailed description of the procedures required to manage residual soil/fill left in place following completion of the remedial action in accordance with the Voluntary Cleanup Agreement with OER. This includes a plan for: (1) implementation of EC's and ICs; (2) operation and maintenance of EC's; and (3) inspection and certification of EC's.

Site management activities, reporting, and EC/IC certification will be scheduled on a periodic basis to be established in the SMP and will be subject to review and modification by OER. The Site Management Plan will be based on a calendar year and certification reports will be due for submission to OER by July 30 of the year following the reporting period.

4.6 Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment

The objective of the qualitative exposure assessment is to identify potential receptors and pathways for human exposure to the contaminants of concern (COC) that are present at, or migrating from, the Site. The identification of exposure pathways describes the route that the COC takes to travel from the source to the receptor. An identified pathway indicates that the potential for exposure exists; it does not imply that exposures actually occur.

Data and information reported in the Remedial Investigation Report (RIR) are sufficient to complete a Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment (QHHEA) for this project. As part

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

of the VCP process, a QHHEA was performed to determine whether the Site poses an existing or future health hazard to the Site's exposed or potentially exposed population. The sampling data from the RI were evaluated to determine whether there is any health risk under current and future conditions by characterizing the exposure setting, identifying exposure pathways, and evaluating contaminant fate and transport. This QHHEA was prepared in accordance with Appendix 3B and Section 3.3 (b) 8 of the NYSDEC Draft DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation.

Known and Potential Sources

Based on the results of the Remedial Investigation Report the contaminants of concern found are:

Soil

- SVOCs including benz(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, chrysene, dibenz(a,h)anthracene, and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene exceeding Restricted Residential Use SCOs;
- Pesticides including 4,4'-DDD, 4,4'-DDE, 4,4'-DDT, dieldrin and endrin exceeding Unrestricted Use SCOs; and
- Metals, barium, chromium, lead, mercury, nickel, and zinc exceeding Unrestricted Use SCOs. Of these metals, barium, lead and mercury also exceeded Restricted Residential Use SCOs.

<u>Soil Vapor</u>

- Petroleum VOCs detected at moderate concentrations including benzene, toluene, ethyl-benzene and xylenes; and
- CVOCs tetrachloroethylene and 1,1,1,-trichloroethene detected at low concentrations.

Nature, Extent, Fate and Transport of Contaminants

PAHs and metals are present in the historic fill materials to depths of 7 feet below grade. Exceedances for pesticides 4,4'-DDE and 4,4'-DDT, SVOCs, lead, mercury, nickel and zinc

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

were detected in the soil samples collected from the native soil layer, below the historic fill material layer. VOC concentrations in soil vapor were generally low.

Receptor Populations

On-Site Receptors: The entire Site is developed with a building and is capped with a concrete slab. On-site receptors are limited to site workers, trespassers, site representatives and visitors granted access to the property. During construction, potential on-site receptors include construction workers, site representatives, and visitors. Under proposed future conditions, potential on-site receptors include adult and child building residents, workers and visitors.

Off-Site Receptors: Potential off-site receptors within a 500 foot radius of the Site include adult and child residents; commercial and construction workers; pedestrians; and trespassers based on the following land uses within 500 feet of the Site:

1. Commercial Businesses – existing and future
2. Residential Buildings – existing and future
3. Building Construction/ Renovation – existing and future
4. Pedestrians, Trespassers, Cyclists – existing and future
5. Schools – existing and future

Potential Routes of Exposure

Three potential primary routes exist by which chemicals can enter the body: ingestion, inhalation, and dermal absorption. Exposure can occur based on the following potential media:

- Ingestion of groundwater or fill/ soil;
- Inhalation of vapors or particulates; and
- Dermal absorption of groundwater or fill/ soil.

Potential Exposure Points

Current Conditions: The entire Site is developed with a building and is capped with a concrete slab; there is no potential for exposure to surficial historic fill under current conditions. The Site is served by public water supply and groundwater use for potable supply is prohibited,

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

groundwater is not used at the Site and there is no potential for exposure. The potential for accumulation of soil vapor into the building currently exists.

Construction/Remediation Activities: Once redevelopment activities begin, construction workers will come into direct contact with surface and subsurface soils, as a result of on-Site construction and excavation activities. On-Site construction workers potentially could ingest, inhale, or have dermal contact with any exposed impacted soil, and fill. Similarly, off-Site receptors could be exposed to dust and vapors from on-Site activities. During remedial action, on-Site and off-Site exposures to contaminated dust from on-Site will be addressed through the implementation of the Soil/Materials Management Plan, stormwater pollution prevention, dust controls, and through the implementation of the Community Air-Monitoring Program and a Construction Health and Safety Plan.

Proposed Future Conditions: Under future remediated conditions, soils in excess of Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs will be removed. The Site will be fully capped, limiting potential direct exposure to soil and groundwater remaining in place, and a vapor barrier system will prevent any exposure to potential off-Site soil vapors in the future. The Site is served by a public water supply, and groundwater is not used at the Site for potable supply. There are no plausible off-site pathways for ingestion, inhalation, or dermal exposure to contaminants derived from the Site under future conditions.

Overall Human Health Exposure Assessment

There are potential complete exposure pathways for the current Site condition. There is a potential complete, exposure pathway that requires mitigation during implementation of the remedy. Under current conditions, on-Site exposure pathways exist for Site personnel and trespassers. During remedial construction, on-Site and off-Site exposures to contaminated dust from historic fill material will be addressed through dust controls, and through the implementation of the Community Air Monitoring Program, the Soil/Materials Management Plan, and a Construction Health and Safety Plan. There is no complete exposure pathway under future conditions after the Site is developed. After the remedial action is complete, there will be no remaining exposure pathways to on-Site soil/fill, as all soil above Track 4 Site Specific SCOs

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

will have been removed and a vapor barrier system and composite cover system will have been installed. The vapor barrier system will prevent potential vapor intrusion. The composite cover system and use restrictions will prevent contact with residual soil or groundwater and continued protection after the remedial action will be achieved by the implementation of site management including periodic inspection and certification of the performance of remedial controls. Potential post-construction use of groundwater is not considered an option because groundwater in this area of New York City is not used as a potable water source. There are no surface waters in close proximity to the Site that could be impacted or threatened. This assessment takes into consideration the reasonably anticipated use of the Site, which includes a residential structure, site-wide impervious surface cover cap, and a vapor barrier for the building.

Environmental Media & Exposure Route	Human Exposure Assessment for Proposed Remedial Action
Direct contact with surface and subsurface soils	• There is no direct contact with soil because the site will be completely covered with an engineered composite cover. Future contact with soil will be prevented by the implementation of a Site Management Plan and Soil and Materials Management Plan for any future ground intrusive work
Ingestion of groundwater	• The area is served by an upstate water supply and groundwater is not being used for potable water supply. Groundwater use for potable supply onsite is prohibited by municipal law.
Direct contact with groundwater	• There is no direct contact with groundwater because the site will be completely covered with an engineered composite cover. Future contact with groundwater will be prevented by the implementation of a Site Management Plan and Soil and Materials Management Plan for any future ground intrusive work
Direct contact with soil vapor	• Soil vapor is not impacted at the site

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

5.0 REMEDIAL ACTION MANAGEMENT

5.1 Project Organization and Oversight

Principal personnel who will participate in the remedial action include Kimberly Somers, Project Manager-EBC and Kevin Waters, Field Operations Officer-EBC. The Professional Engineer (PE) and Qualified Environmental Professionals (QEP) for this project are Ariel Czemerinski P.E., AMC Engineering and Charles Sosik P.G. EBC.

5.2 Site Security

Site access will be controlled by a chain link or wooden construction fence, which will surround the property.

5.3 Work Hours

The hours for operation of cleanup will comply with the NYC Department of Buildings construction code requirements or according to specific variances issued by that agency. The hours of operation will be conveyed to OER during the pre-construction meeting.

5.4 Construction Health and Safety Plan

The Health and Safety Plan is included in Appendix E. The Site Safety Coordinator will be Kevin Waters - EBC. Remedial work performed under this RAWP will be in full compliance with applicable health and safety laws and regulations, including Site and OSHA worker safety requirements and HAZWOPER requirements. Confined space entry, if any, will comply with OSHA requirements and industry standards and will address potential risks. The parties performing the remedial construction work will ensure that performance of work is in compliance with the HASP and applicable laws and regulations. The HASP pertains to remedial and invasive work performed at the Site until the issuance of the Notice of Completion.

All field personnel involved in remedial activities will participate in training required under 29 CFR 1910.120, including 40-hour hazardous waste operator training and annual 8-hour refresher training. Site Safety Officer will be responsible for maintaining workers training records.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

Personnel entering any exclusion zone will be trained in the provisions of the HASP and be required to sign an HASP acknowledgment. Site-specific training will be provided to field personnel. Additional safety training may be added depending on the tasks performed. Emergency telephone numbers will be posted at the site location before any remedial work begins. A safety meeting will be conducted before each shift begins. Topics to be discussed include task hazards and protective measures (physical, chemical, environmental); emergency procedures; PPE levels and other relevant safety topics. Meetings will be documented in a log book or specific form.

An emergency contact sheet with names and phone numbers is included in the HASP. That document will define the specific project contacts for use in case of emergency.

5.5 Community Air Monitoring Plan

Real-time air monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be performed. Continuous monitoring will be performed for all ground intrusive activities and during the handling of contaminated or potentially contaminated media. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pit excavation or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be performed during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. Periodic monitoring during sample collection, for instance, will consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. Depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be performed during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence. Exceedances of action levels observed during performance of the Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) will be reported to the OER Project Manager

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

and included in the Daily Report.

VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) will be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis during invasive work. Upwind concentrations will be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions. The monitoring work will be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment will be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment will be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

- If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities will be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities will resume with continued monitoring.
- If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities will be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities will resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.
- If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities will be shutdown.

All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for OER personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes will also be recorded.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations will be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring will be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment will be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m^3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques will be employed. Work will continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.
- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level, work will be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work will resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

All readings will be recorded and be available for OER personnel to review.

5.6 Agency Approvals

All permits or government approvals required for remedial construction have been or will be obtained prior to the start of remedial construction. Approval of this RAWP by OER does not constitute satisfaction of these requirements and will not be a substitute for any required permit.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

5.7 Site Preparation

Pre-Construction Meeting

OER will be invited to attend the pre-construction meeting at the Site with all parties involved in the remedial process prior to the start of remedial construction activities.

Mobilization

Mobilization will be conducted as necessary for each phase of work at the Site. Mobilization includes field personnel orientation, equipment mobilization (including securing all sampling equipment needed for the field investigation), marking/staking sampling locations and utility mark-outs. Each field team member will attend an orientation meeting to become familiar with the general operation of the Site, health and safety requirements, and field procedures.

Utility Marker Layouts, Easement Layouts

The presence of utilities and easements on the Site will be fully investigated prior to the performance of invasive work such as excavation or drilling under this plan by using, at a minimum, the One-Call System (811). Underground utilities may pose an electrocution, explosion, or other hazard during excavation or drilling activities. All invasive activities will be performed incompliance with applicable laws and regulations to assure safety. Utility companies and other responsible authorities will be contacted to locate and mark the locations, and a copy of the Markout Ticket will be retained by the contractor prior to the start of drilling, excavation or other invasive subsurface operations. Overhead utilities may also be present within the anticipated work zones. Electrical hazards associated with drilling in the vicinity of overhead utilities will be prevented by maintaining a safe distance between overhead power lines and drill rig masts.

Proper safety and protective measures pertaining to utilities and easements, and compliance with all laws and regulations will be employed during invasive and other work contemplated under this RAWP. The integrity and safety of on-Site and off-Site structures will be maintained during all invasive, excavation or other remedial activity performed under the RAWP.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

Dewatering

Groundwater is present at approximately 60 feet below grade and maximum excavation to a depth up of 17 feet is anticipated; therefore, dewatering of groundwater during construction will not be necessary. If groundwater in encountered during excavation activities, the water will be disposed into the New York City combined sanitary/storm sewer system. A permit to discharge will be obtained from the New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP). As part of the permit to discharge, the location of discharge will be based on the Site-Specific requirements of the DEP. The need for pretreatment will be determined by DEP's requirements for the discharge permit. If pretreatment is required by the DEP, it will be performed in accordance with the requirements of the DEP.

Equipment and Material Staging

Equipment and materials will be stored and staged in a manner that complies with applicable laws and regulations. Staging locations will be reported to OER prior to the start of the remedial action.

Stabilized Construction Entrance

Steps will be taken to ensure that trucks departing the Site will not track soil, fill or debris off-Site. Such actions may include use of cleaned asphalt or concrete roads or use of stone or other aggregate-based egress paths between the truck inspection station and the property exit. Measures will be taken to ensure that adjacent roadways will be kept clean of project related soils, fill and debris.

Truck Inspection Station

An outbound-truck inspection station will be set up close to the Site exit. Before exiting the NYC VCP Site, trucks will be required to stop at the truck inspection station and will be examined for evidence of contaminated soil on the undercarriage, body, and wheels. Soil and debris will be removed. Brooms, shovels and potable water will be utilized for the removal of soil from vehicles and equipment, as necessary.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

Extreme Storm Preparedness and Response Contingency Plan

Damage from flooding or storm surge can include dislocation of soil and stockpiled materials, dislocation of site structures and construction materials and equipment, and dislocation of support of excavation structures. Damage from wind during an extreme storm event can create unsafe or unstable structures, damage safety structures and cause downed power lines creating dangerous site conditions and loss of power. In the event of emergency conditions caused by an extreme storm event, the enrollee will undertake the following steps for site preparedness prior to the event and response after the event.

Storm Preparedness

Preparations in advance of an extreme storm event will include the following: containerized hazardous materials and fuels will be removed from the property; lose materials will be secured to prevent dislocation and blowing by wind or water; heavy equipment such as excavators and generators will be removed from holes, trenches and depressions on the property to high ground or removed from the property; an inventory of the property with photographs will be performed to establish conditions for the site and equipment prior to the event; stockpile covers for soil and fill will be secured by adding weights such as sandbags for added security and worn or ripped stockpile covers will be replaced with competent covers; stockpiled hazardous wastes will be removed from the property; stormwater management systems will be inspected and fortified, including, as necessary: clean and reposition silt fences, haybales; clean storm sewer filters and traps; and secure and protect pumps and hosing.

Storm Response

At the conclusion of an extreme storm event, as soon as it is safe to access the property, a complete inspection of the property will be performed. A site inspection report will be submitted to OER at the completion of site inspection and after the site security is assessed. Site conditions will be compared to the inventory of site conditions and material performed prior to the storm event and significant differences will be noted. Damage from storm conditions that result in acute public safety threats, such as downed power lines or imminent collapse of buildings, structures or equipment will be reported to public safety authorities via appropriate means such

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

as calling 911. Petroleum spills will be reported to NYS DEC within 2 hours of identification and consistent with State regulations. Emergency and spill conditions will also be reported to OER. Public safety structures, such as construction security fences will be repaired promptly to eliminate public safety threats. Debris will be collected and removed. Dewatering will be performed in compliance with existing laws and regulations and consistent with emergency notifications, if any, from proper authorities. Eroded areas of soil including unsafe slopes will be stabilized and fortified. Dislocated materials will by collected and appropriately managed. Support of excavation structure will be inspected and fortified as necessary. Impacted stockpiles will be contained and damaged stockpile covers will be replaced. Storm-water control systems and structures will be inspected and maintained as necessary. If soil or fill materials are discharged off-Site to adjacent properties, property owners and OER will be notified and corrective measure plan designed to remove and clean dislocated material will be submitted to OER and implemented following approval by OER and granting of site access by the property owner. Impacted offsite areas may require characterization based on site conditions, at the discretion of OER. If on-Site petroleum spills are identified, a qualified environmental professional will determine the nature and extent of the spill and report to NYS DEC's spill hotline at DEC 800-457-7362. If the source of the spill is ongoing and can be identified, it should be stopped it this can be done safely. Potential hazards will be addressed immediately, consistent with guidance issued by NYS DEC.

Storm Response Reporting

A site inspection report will be submitted to OER at the completion of site inspection. An inspection report established by OER is available on OER's website (www.nyc.gov/oer) and will be used for this purpose. Site conditions will be compared to the inventory of site conditions and material performed prior to the storm event and significant differences will be noted. The site inspection report will be sent to the OER project manager and will include the site name, address, tax block and lot, site primary and alternate contact name and phone number. Damage and soil release assessment will include: whether the project had stockpiles; whether stockpiles were damaged; photographs of damage and notice of plan for repair; report of whether soil from the site was dislocated and whether any of the soil left the Site; estimates of the volume of soil

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

that left the site, nature of impact, and photographs; description of erosion damage; description of equipment damage; description of damage to the remedial program or the construction program, such as damage to the support of excavation; presence of on-site or off-site exposure pathways caused by the storm; presence of petroleum or other spills and status of spill reporting to NYS DEC; description of corrective actions; schedule for corrective actions. This report should be completed and submitted to OER project manager with photographs within 24 hours of the time of safe entry to the property after the storm event.

5.8 Traffic Control

Drivers of trucks leaving the NYC VCP Site with soil/fill will be instructed to proceed without stopping in the vicinity of the Site to prevent neighborhood impacts. The planned route on local roads for trucks leaving the site is shown on Figure 8.

5.9 Demobilization

Demobilization will include:

- As necessary, restoration of temporary access areas and areas that may have been disturbed to accommodate support areas (e.g., staging areas, decontamination areas, storage areas, temporary water management areas, and access area);
- Removal of sediment from erosion control measures and truck wash and disposal of materials in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Equipment decontamination, and;
- General refuse disposal.

Equipment will be decontaminated and demobilized at the completion of all field activities. Investigation equipment and large equipment (*e.g.*, soil excavators) will be washed at the truck inspection station as necessary. In addition, all investigation and remediation derived waste will be appropriately disposed.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

5.10 Reporting and Record Keeping

Daily Reports

Daily reports providing a general summary of activities for each day of *active remedial work* will be emailed to the OER Project Manager by the end of the following day. Those reports will include:

- Project number and statement of the activities and an update of progress made and locations of work performed;
- Quantities of material imported and exported from the Site;
- Status of on-Site soil/fill stockpiles;
- A summary of all citizen complaints, with relevant details (basis of complaint; actions taken; etc.);
- A summary of CAMP excursions, if any;
- Photograph of notable Site conditions and activities.

The frequency of the reporting period may be revised in consultation with OER project manager based on planned project tasks. Daily email reports are not intended to be the primary mode of communication for notification to OER of emergencies (accidents, spills), requests for changes to the RAWP or other sensitive or time critical information. However, such information will be included in the daily reports. Emergency conditions and changes to the RAWP will be communicated directly to the OER project manager by personal communication. Daily reports will be included as an Appendix in the Remedial Action Report.

Record Keeping and Photo-Documentation

Job-site record keeping for all remedial work will be performed. These records will be maintained on-Site during the project and will be available for inspection by OER staff. Representative photographs will be taken of the Site prior to any remedial activities and during major remedial activities to illustrate remedial program elements and contaminant source areas. Photographs will be submitted at the completion of the project in the RAR in digital format (i.e. jpeg files).

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

5.11 Complaint Management

All complaints from citizens will be promptly reported to OER. Complaints will be addressed and outcomes will also be reported to OER in daily reports. Notices to OER will include the nature of the complaint, the party providing the complaint, and the actions taken to resolve any problems.

5.12 Deviations from the Remedial Action Work Plan

All changes to the RAWP will be reported to the OER Project Manager and will be documented in daily reports and reported in the Remedial Action Report. The process to be followed if there are any deviations from the RAWP will include a request for approval for the change from OER noting the following:

- Reasons for deviating from the approved RAWP;
- Effect of the deviations on overall remedy; and
- Determination that the remedial action with the deviation(s) is protective of public health and the environment.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

6.0 REMEDIAL ACTION REPORT

A Remedial Action Report (RAR) will be submitted to OER following implementation of the remedial action defined in this RAWP. The RAR will document that the remedial work required under this RAWP has been completed and has been performed in compliance with this plan. The RAR will include:

- Information required by this RAWP;
- Text description with thorough detail of all engineering and institutional controls (if Track 1 remedial action is not achieved)
- As-built drawings for all constructed remedial elements;
- Manifests for al soil or fill disposal;
- Photographic documentation of remedial work performed under this remedy;
- Site Management Plan (if Track 1 remedial action is not achieved);
- Description of any changes in the remedial action from the elements provided in this RAWP and associated design documents;
- Tabular summary of all end point sampling results (including all soil test results from the remedial investigation for soil that will remain on site) and all soil/fill waste characterization results, QA/QC results for end-point sampling, and other sampling and chemical analysis performed as part of the remedial action;
- Test results or other evidence demonstrating that remedial systems are functioning properly;
- Account of the source area locations and characteristics of all soil or fill material removed from the Site including a map showing the location of these excavations and hotspots, tanks or other contaminant source areas;
- Full accounting of the disposal destination of all contaminated material removed from the Site. Documentation associated with disposal of all material will include transportation and disposal records, and letters approving receipt of the material;
- Account of the origin and required chemical quality testing for material imported onto the Site;
- Continue registration of the property with an E-Designation by the NYC Department of Buildings (if Track 1 remedial action is not achieved)

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

Remedial Action Report Certification

The following certification will appear in front of the Executive Summary of the Remedial Action Report. The certification will include the following statements:

I, [name], am currently a registered professional engineer licensed by the State of New York. I performed professional engineering services and had primary direct responsibility for implementation of the remedial program for the [site name (address)] site, site number [VCP site number]. I certify to the following:

- I have reviewed this document, to which my signature and seal are affixed.
- Engineering Controls implemented during this remedial action were designed by me or a person under my direct supervision and achieve the goals established in the Remedial Action Work Plan for this site.
- The Engineering Controls constructed during this remedial action were professionally observed by me or by a person under my direct supervision and (1) are consistent with the Engineering Control design established in the Remedial action Work Plan and (2) are accurately reflected in the text and drawings for as-built design reported in this Remedial Action Report.
- The OER-approved Remedial Action Work Plan dated [date] and Stipulations in a letter dated [date] were implemented and that all requirements in those documents have been substantively complied with. I certify that contaminated soil, fill, liquids or other material from the property were taken to facilities licensed to accept this material in full compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

Name

PE License Number

Signature

Date

PE Stamp

I, [name], am a Qualified Environmental Professional. I had primary direct responsibility for implementation of the remedial program for the [site name (address)] site, site number [VCP site number]. I certify to the following:

- The OER-approved Remedial Action Work Plan dated August 15, 2012 and Stipulations in a letter dated September 10, 2014 were implemented and that all requirements in those documents have been substantively complied with. I certify that contaminated soil, fill, liquids or other material from the property were taken to facilities licensed to accept this material in full compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

QEP Name

QEP Signature

Date

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

7.0 SCHEDULE

The table below presents a schedule for the proposed remedial action and reporting. If the schedule for remediation and development activities changes, it will be updated and submitted to OER. Currently, a 2 month remediation period is anticipated.

Schedule Milestone	Weeks from Remedial Action Start	Duration (weeks)
OER Approval of RAWP	0	-
Fact Sheet 2 announcing start of remedy	0	-
Mobilization	1	1
Remedial Excavation	2	6
Demobilization	8	1
Submit Remedial Action Report	15	-

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

TABLES

TABLE 1
Soil Cleanup Objectives

Contaminant	CAS Number	Protection of Public Health				Protection of Ecological Resources	Protection of Ground-water
		Residential	Restricted-Residential	Commercial	Industrial		
METALS							
Arsenic	7440-38 -2	16[f]	16[f]	16[f]	16[f]	13[f]	16[f]
Barium	7440-39 -3	350[f]	400	400	10,000 [d]	433	820
Beryllium	7440-41 -7	14	72	590	2,700	10	47
Cadmium	7440-43 -9	2.5[f]	4.3	9.3	60	4	7.5
Chromium, hexavalent [h]	18540-29-9	22	110	400	800	1[e]	19
Chromium, trivalent[h]	16065-83-1	36	180	1,500	6,800	41	NS
Copper	7440-50 -8	270	270	270	10,000 [d]	50	1,720
Total Cyanide [h]		27	27	27	10,000 [d]	NS	40
Lead	7439-92 -1	400	400	1,000	3,900	63[f]	450
Manganese	7439-96 -5	2,000[f]	2,000[f]	10,000 [d]	10,000 [d]	1600[f]	2,000[f]
Total Mercury		0.81[j]	0.81[j]	2.8[j]	5.7[j]	0.18[f]	0.73
Nickel	7440-02 -0	140	310	310	10,000 [d]	30	130
Selenium	7782-49 -2	36	180	1,500	6,800	3.9[f]	4[f]
Silver	7440-22 -4	36	180	1,500	6,800	2	8.3
Zinc	7440-66 -6	2200	10,000 [d]	10,000 [d]	10,000 [d]	109[f]	2,480
PESTICIDES / PCBs							
2,4,5-TP Acid (Silvex)	93-72-1	58	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	3.8
4,4'-DDE	72-55-9	1.8	8.9	62	120	0.0033 [e]	17
4,4'-DDT	50-29-3	1.7	7.9	47	94	0.0033 [e]	136
4,4'-DDD	72-54-8	2.6	13	92	180	0.0033 [e]	14
Aldrin	309-00-2	0.019	0.097	0.68	1.4	0.14	0.19
alpha-BHC	319-84-6	0.097	0.48	3.4	6.8	0.04[g]	0.02
beta-BHC	319-85-7	0.072	0.36	3	14	0.6	0.09
Chlordane (alpha)	5103-71 -9	0.91	4.2	24	47	1.3	2.9
delta-BHC	319-86-8	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	0.04[g]	0.25
Dibenzofuran	132-64-9	14	59	350	1,000[c]	NS	210
Dieldrin	60-57-1	0.039	0.2	1.4	2.8	0.006	0.1
Endosulfan I	959-98-8	4.8[i]	24[i]	200[i]	920[i]	NS	102
Endosulfan II	33213-65-9	4.8[i]	24[i]	200[i]	920[i]	NS	102
Endosulfan sulfate	1031-07 -8	4.8[i]	24[i]	200[i]	920[i]	NS	1,000[c]
Endrin	72-20-8	2.2	11	89	410	0.014	0.06
Heptachlor	76-44-8	0.42	2.1	15	29	0.14	0.38
Lindane	58-89-9	0.28	1.3	9.2	23	6	0.1
Polychlorinated biphenyls	1336-36 -3	1	1	1	25	1	3.2
SEMI-VOLATILES							
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	20	98
Acenapthylene	208-96-8	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	107
Anthracene	120-12-7	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	1,000[c]
Benz(a)anthracene	56-55-3	1[f]	1[f]	5.6	11	NS	1[f]
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	1[f]	1[f]	1[f]	1.1	2.6	22
Benzo(b) fluoranthene	205-99-2	1[f]	1[f]	5.6	11	NS	1.7
Benzo(g,h,i) perylene	191-24-2	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	1,000[c]
Benzo(k) fluoranthene	207-08-9	1	3.9	56	110	NS	1.7
Chrysene	218-01-9	1[f]	3.9	56	110	NS	1[f]
Dibenz(a,h) anthracene	53-70-3	0.33[e]	0.33[e]	0.56	1.1	NS	1,000[c]
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	1,000[c]
Fluorene	86-73-7	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	30	386
Indeno(1,2,3-cd) pyrene	193-39-5	0.5[f]	0.5[f]	5.6	11	NS	8.2
m-Cresol	108-39-4	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	0.33[e]
Naphthalene	91-20-3	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	12
o-Cresol	95-48-7	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	0.33[e]
p-Cresol	106-44-5	34	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	0.33[e]
Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	2.4	6.7	6.7	55	0.8[e]	0.8[e]
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	1,000[c]
Phenol	108-95-2	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	30	0.33[e]
Pyrene	129-00-0	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	1,000[c]

TABLE 1
Soil Cleanup Objectives

Contaminant	CAS Number	Protection of Public Health				Protection of Ecological Resources	Protection of Ground-water
		Residential	Restricted-Residential	Commercial	Industrial		
VOLATILES							
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	0.68
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	19	26	240	480	NS	0.27
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	0.33
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	1.1
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	2.3	3.1	30	60	10	0.02[f]
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	59	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	0.25
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	0.19
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	17	49	280	560	NS	2.4
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	9.8	13	130	250	20	1.8
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	9.8	13	130	250	0.1[e]	0.1[e]
Acetone	67-64-1	100[a]	100[b]	500[b]	1,000[c]	2.2	0.05
Benzene	71-43-2	2.9	4.8	44	89	70	0.06
Butylbenzene	104-51-8	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	12
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	1.4	2.4	22	44	NS	0.76
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	40	1.1
Chloroform	67-66-3	10	49	350	700	12	0.37
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	30	41	390	780	NS	1
Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	0.33[e]	1.2	6	12	NS	3.2
Methyl ethyl ketone	78-93-3	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	100[a]	0.12
Methyl tert-butyl ether	1634-04 -4	62	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	0.93
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	51	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	12	0.05
n-Propylbenzene	103-65-1	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	3.9
sec-Butylbenzene	135-98-8	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	11
tert-Butylbenzene	98-06-6	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	5.9
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	5.5	19	150	300	2	1.3
Toluene	108-88-3	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	36	0.7
Trichloroethene	79-01-6	10	21	200	400	2	0.47
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	47	52	190	380	NS	3.6
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	47	52	190	380	NS	8.4
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	0.21	0.9	13	27	NS	0.02
Xylene (mixed)	1330-20 -7	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	0.26	1.6

All soil cleanup objectives (SCOs) are in parts per million (ppm). NS=Not specified. See Technical Support Document (TSD). Footnotes

a The SCOs for residential, restricted-residential and ecological resources use were capped at a maximum value of 100 ppm. See TSD section 9.3.

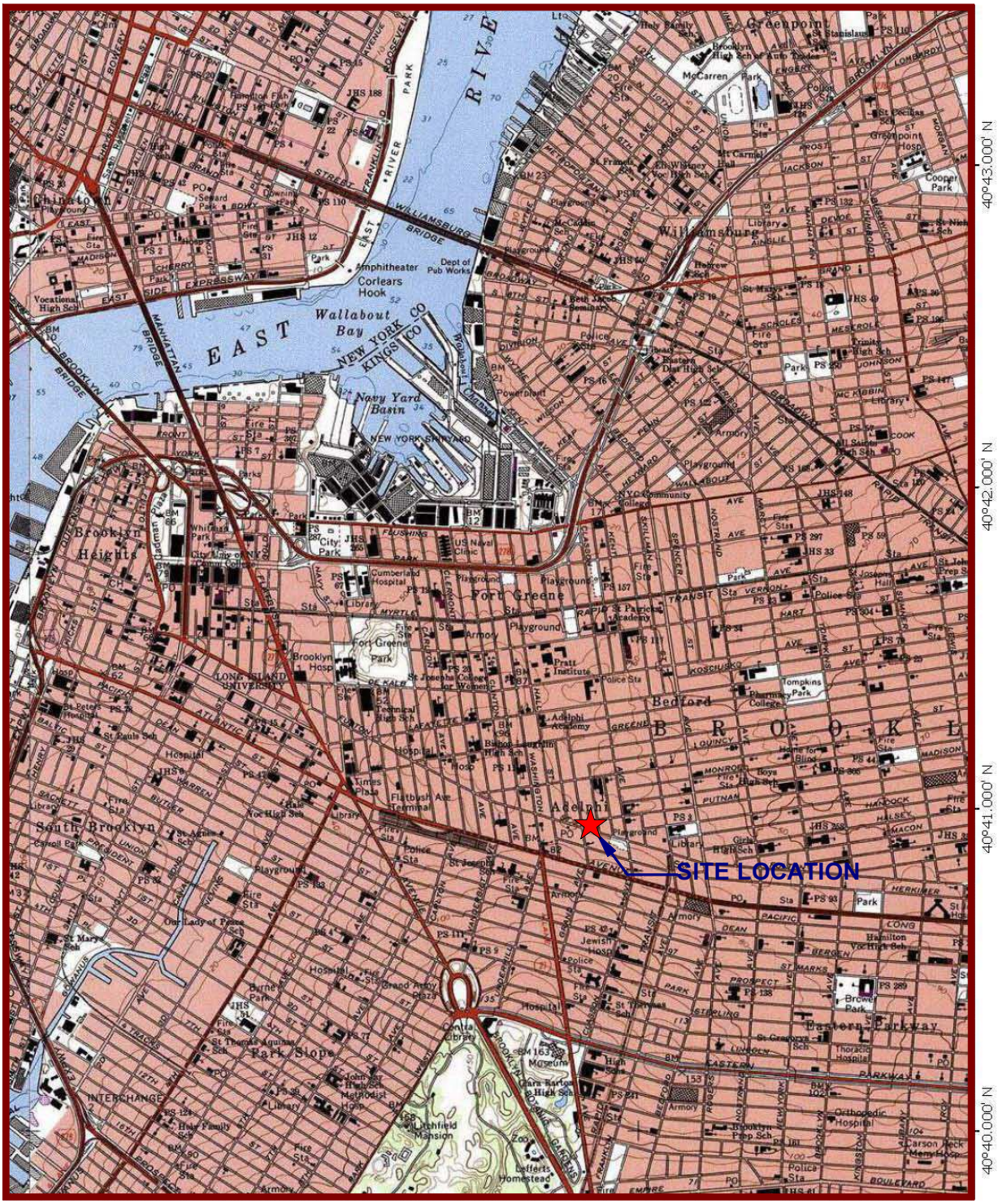
b The SCOs for commercial use were capped at a maximum value of 500 ppm. See TSD section 9.3.

c The SCOs for industrial use and the protection of groundwater were capped at a maximum value of 1000 ppm. See TSD section 9.3.

d The SCOs for metals were capped at a maximum value of 10,000 ppm. See TSD section 9.3.

e For constituents where the calculated SCO was lower than the contract required quantitation limit (CRQL), the CRQL is used as the SCO value.

FIGURES



74°00.000' W 73°59.000' W 73°58.000' W WGS84 73°57.000' W

USGS Brooklyn, NY Quadrangle 1994, Contour Interval = 10 feet

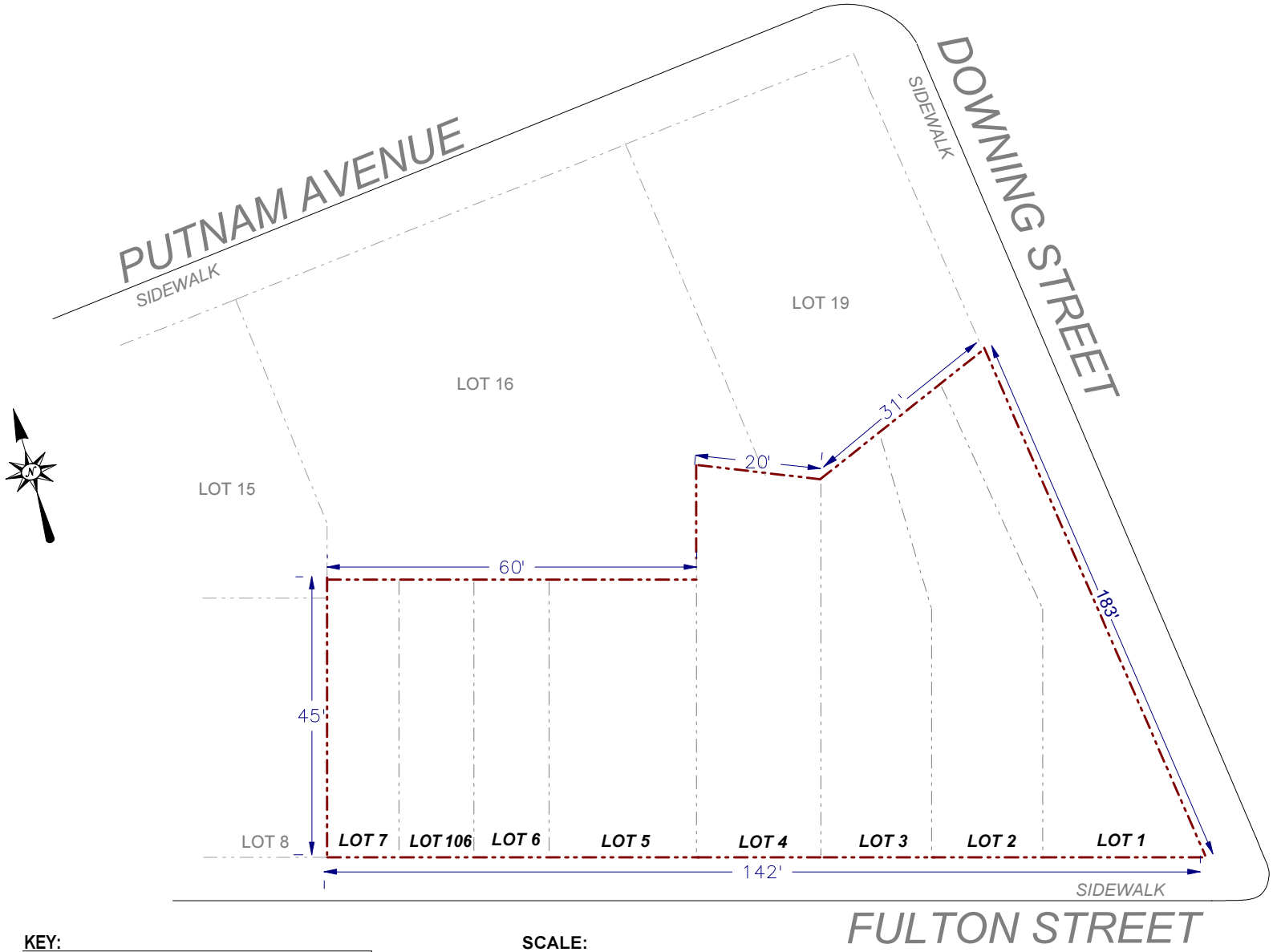
MILES FEET KILOMETERS METERS

MN TN 13° 06/12/11

EBC
ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631. 924 .2870

1019-1033 FULTON STREET
BROOKLYN, NY

FIGURE 1 SITE LOCATION MAP



KEY:

Property Boundary

Surrounding Property Boundary

SCALE:

0 12.5 25

Scale: 1 inch = 25 feet

EBC
ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631. 924 .2870

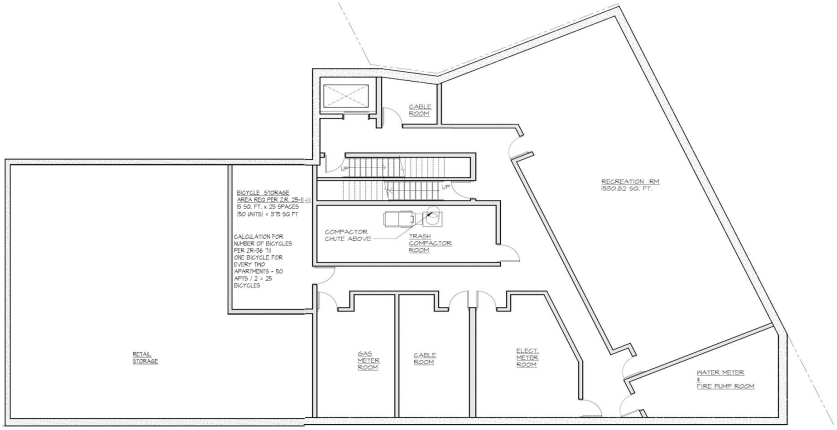
Figure No. 2

Site Name: REDEVELOPMENT SITE

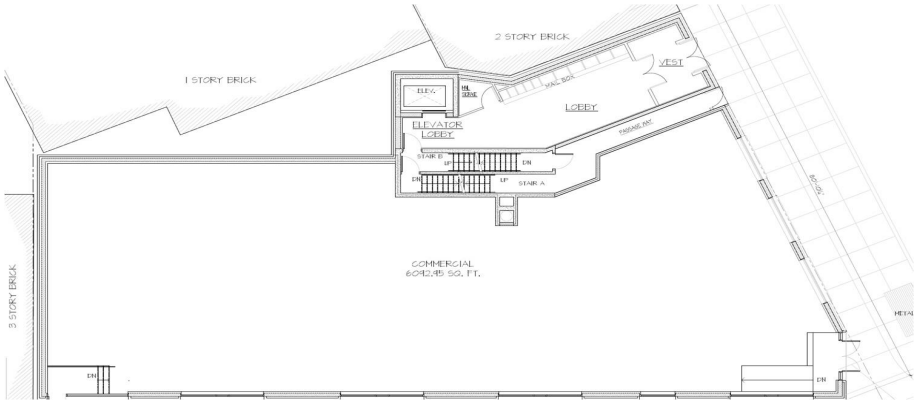
Site Address: 1019-1033 FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NY

Drawing Title: SITE BOUNDARY MAP

CELLAR LEVEL



FIRST FLOOR



SIDE ELEVATION

EBC
ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631. 924 .2870

Figure No.
3

Site Name: REDEVELOPMENT SITE

Site Address: 1019-1033 FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NY

Drawing Title: REDEVELOPMENT PLAN

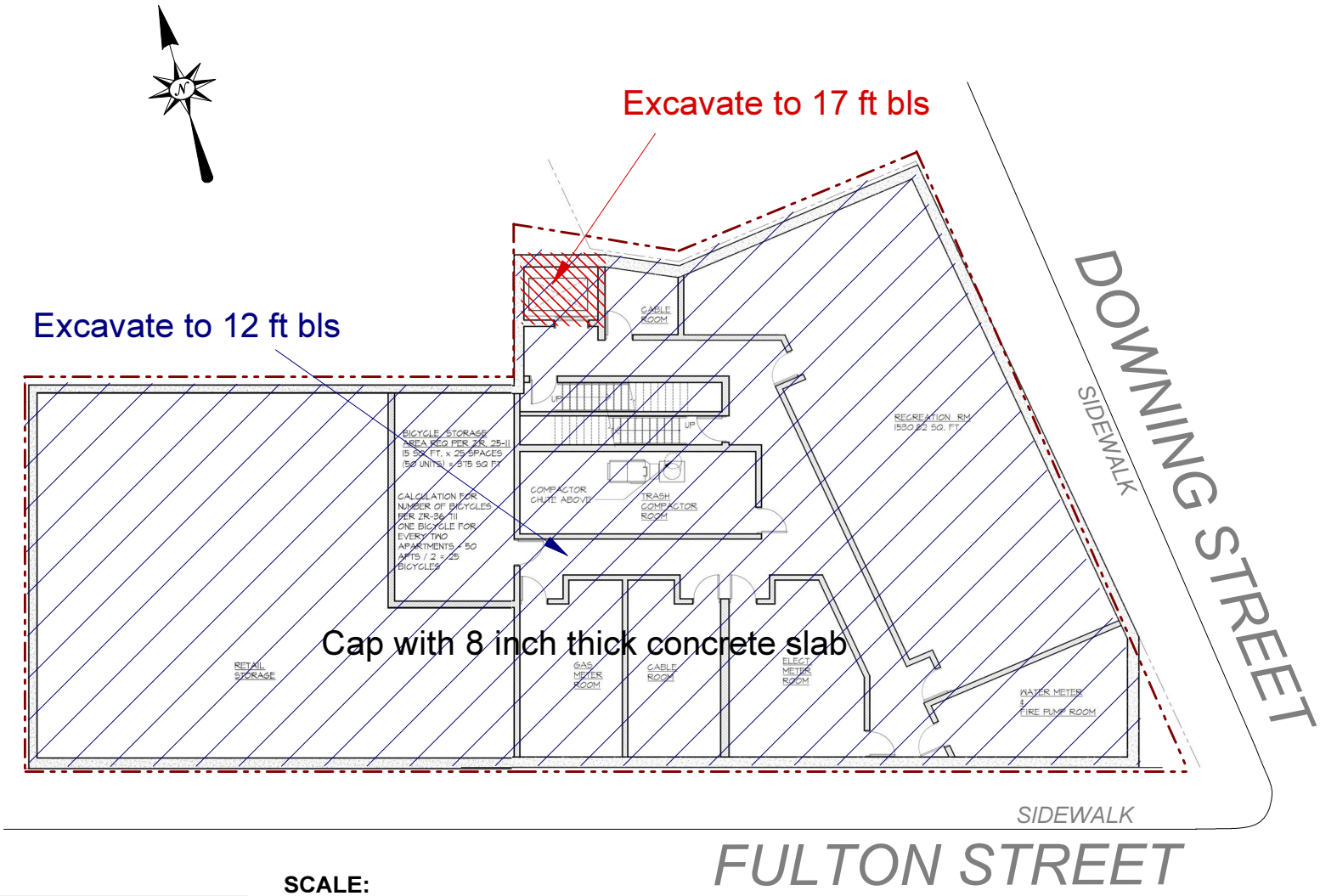
EBC
ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631. 924 .2870

Figure No. 4

Site Name: REDEVELOPMENT SITE

Site Address: 1019-1033 FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NY

Drawing Title: SURROUNDING LAND USE



KEY:

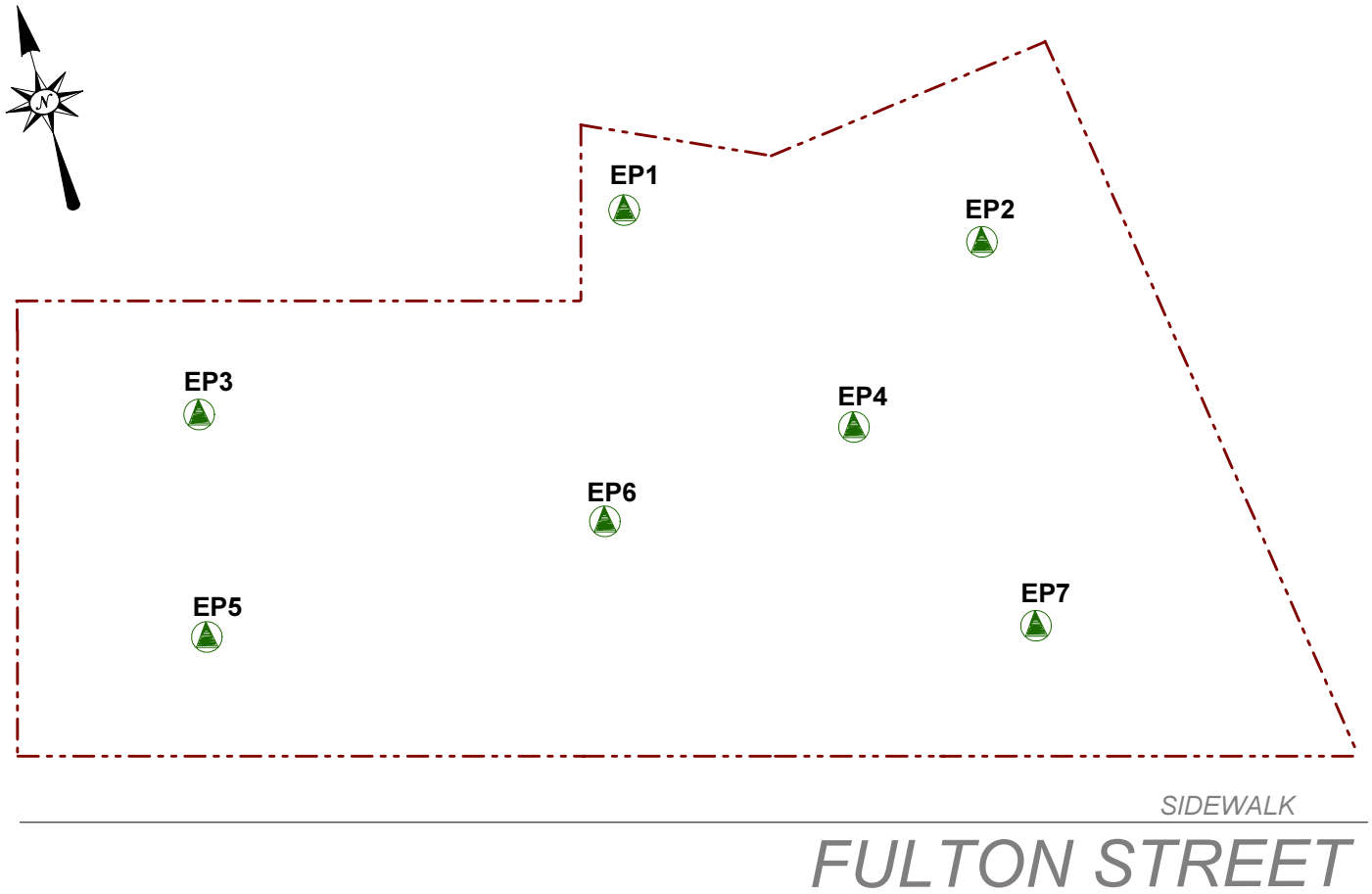
Property Boundary

SCALE:

0 12.5 25

Scale: 1 inch = 25 feet

EBC Environmental Business Consultants	Phone 631.504.6000 Fax 631. 924 .2870	Figure No. 5	Site Name: Redevelopment Site Site Address: 1019-1033 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, NY Drawing Title: Excavation and Capping Plan



KEY:

Property Boundary

Proposed Endpoint Sample Location

SCALE:

0 12.5 25

Scale: 1 inch = 25 feet

EBC
ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631. 924 .2870

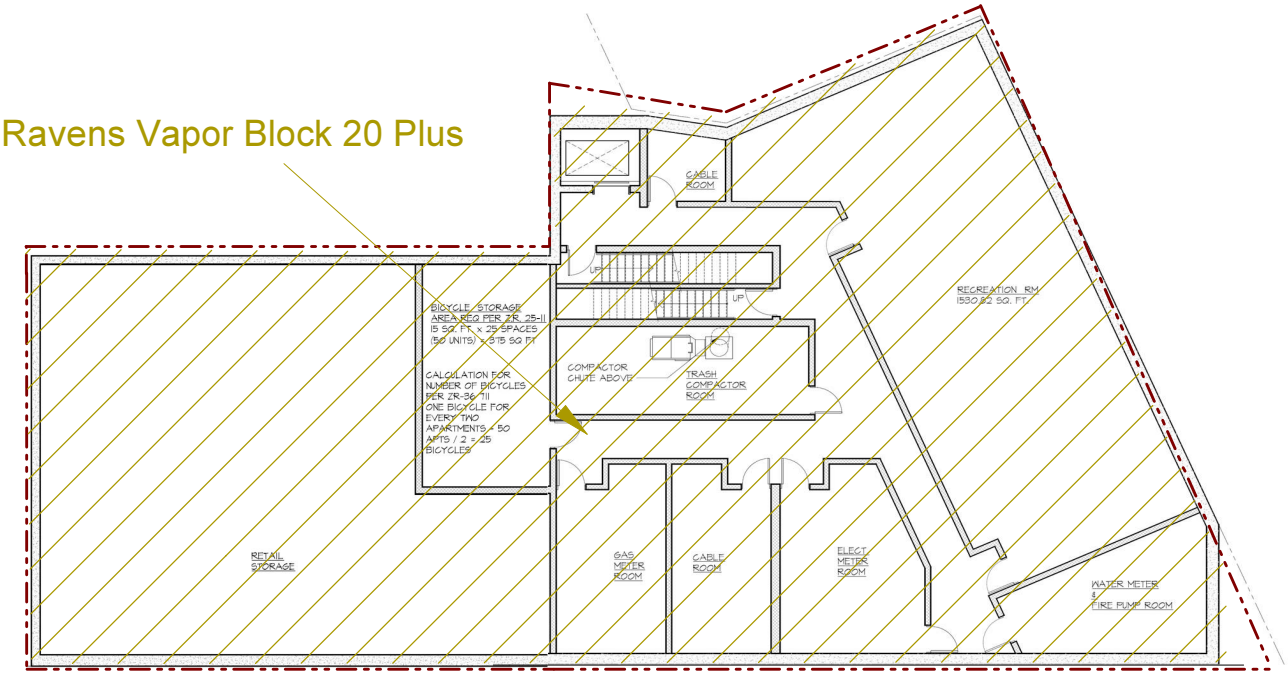
Figure No. 6

Site Name: REDEVELOPMENT SITE

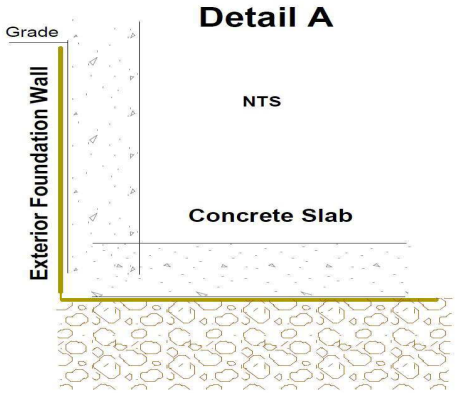
Site Address: 1019-1033 FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NY

Drawing Title: ENDPOINT SAMPLE LOCATIONS

Ravens Vapor Block 20 Plus



Detail A



Detail B

KEY:

- Property Boundary
- Vapor Block 20 Plus

SCALE:

0 12.5 25

Scale: 1 inch = 25 feet

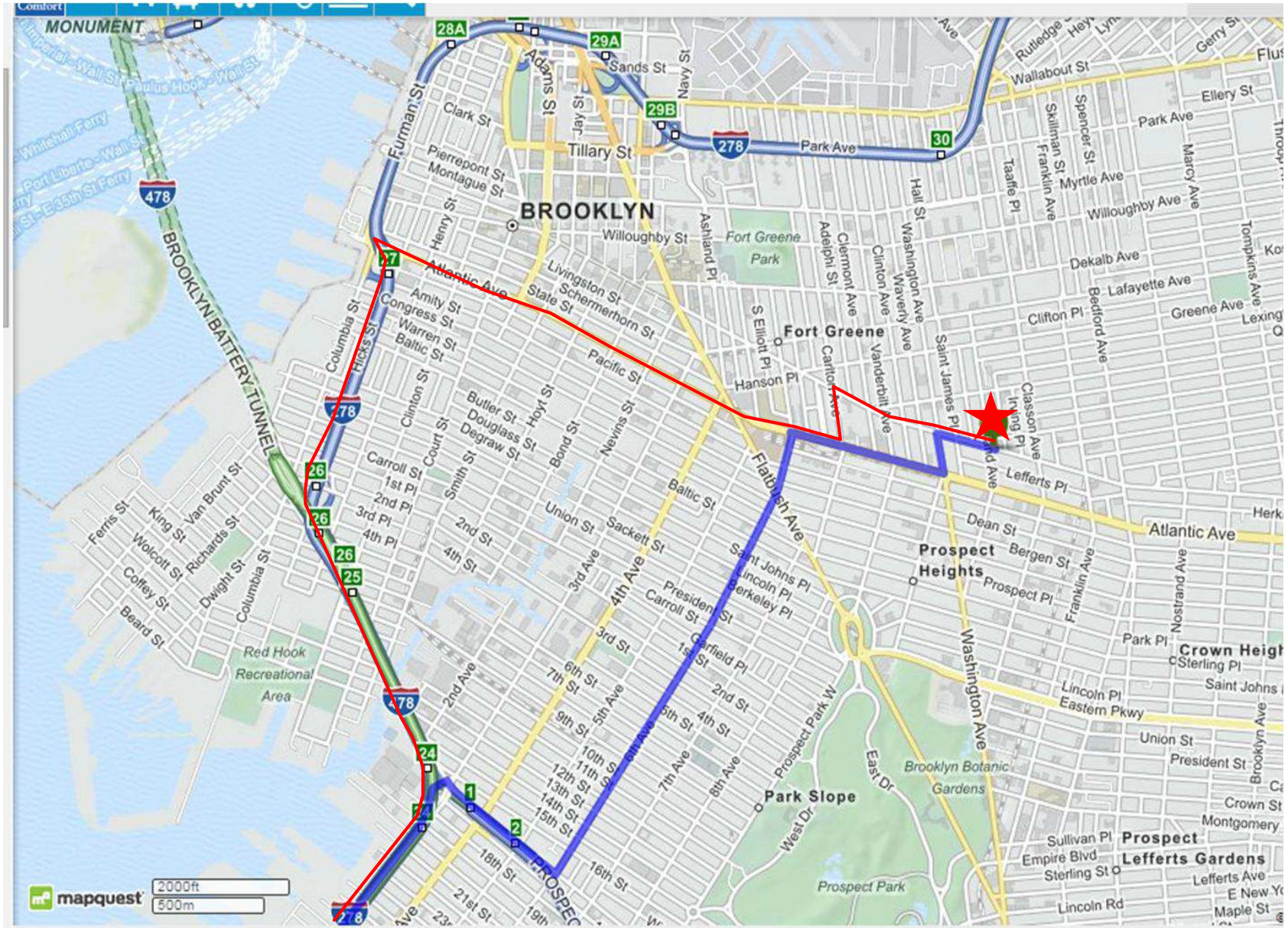
EBC
ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631. 924 .2870

Figure No. 7

Site Name: REDEVELOPMENT SITE

Site Address: 1019-1033 FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NY

Drawing Title: VAPOR BARRIER PLAN



Key

Truck Route Leaving the Site

Truck Route to the Site

EBC
ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631. 924 .2870

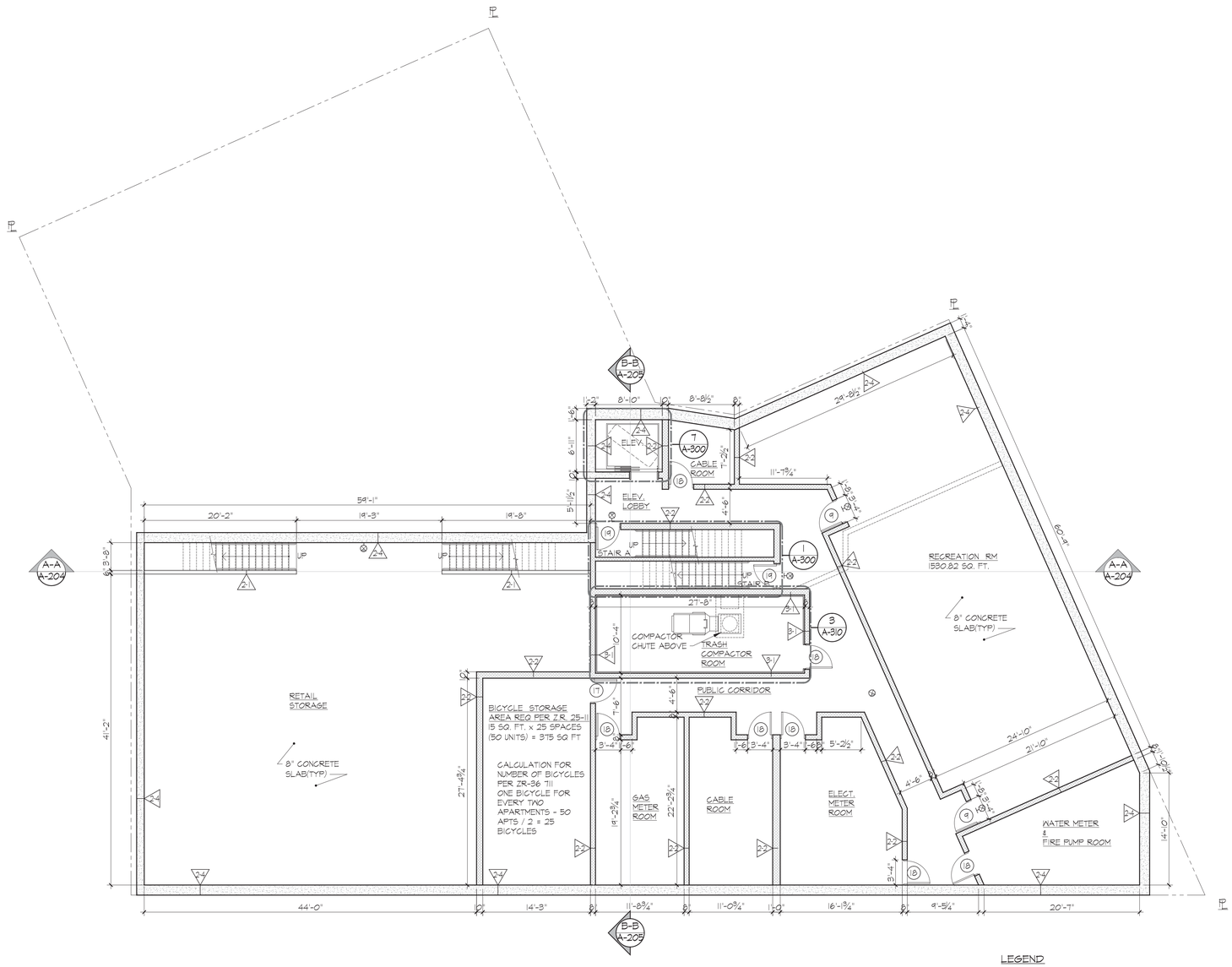
Figure No.
8

Site Name: REDEVELOPMENT SITE

Site Address: 1019-1033 FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NY

Drawing Title: TRUCK ROUTE MAP

ATTACHMENT A
Redevelopment Plans



CELLAR FLOOR PLAN

SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"

WALL TYPE LEGEND:

0 HOUR RATED

0-1 TYPICAL PARTITION - (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON EACH SIDE OF 2 1/2" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C.

0-2 PARTITION - (1) LAYER OF 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD, ON EACH SIDE OF 3 5/8" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. (@ APARTMENT ELECTRICAL PANEL)

0-3 CHASEWALL - (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" WATER RESISTANT GYPSUM BOARD ON ONE SIDE OF 2 1/2" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C.

0-4 FURRING AT INTERIOR CMU WALL (APARTMENT SIDE) - (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD OVER 1 1/2" 'Z' METAL FURRINGS @ 16" O.C.

0-5 FURRING AT INTERIOR CMU WALL (PUBLIC CORRIDOR SIDE) - (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD OVER 7/8" METAL FURRING CHANNELS @ 16" O.C.

0-6 FURRING AT EXTERIOR CMU WALL - (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON 3 5/8" GALV. METAL STUDS @ 16 O.C. WITH 3 1/2" (R-15) BATT INSULATION UNFACED BETWEEN STUDS.

0-7 FURRING AT CONCRETE COLUMN - (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON 2 1/2" GALV. METAL STUDS @ 16 O.C. WITH 2 1/2" (R-8) BATT INSULATION UNFACED BETWEEN STUDS.

1 HOUR RATED

1-1 1 HOUR RATED TENANT SEPARATION PARTITION - (1) LAYER OF 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON (1) SIDE, (2) LAYERS OF 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON OTHER SIDE OF 3 5/8" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. WITH 3 1/2" SOUND ATTENUATION INSULATION. EXTEND STUDS & GYPSUM BOARD UP TO UNDERSIDE OF CONCRETE SLAB & SEAL TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF CONCRETE DECK AND/OR ROOF SLAB W/ CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT. (GA FILE #AP-1052) (STC 50-54)

1-2 1 HOUR RATED TENANT SEPARATION CHASEWALL - (2)ROWS OF (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON ONE SIDE OF 2 1/2" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. EXTEND GYPSUM BOARD & STUDS UP TO UNDERSIDE OF FLOOR SLAB OR ROOF DECK. SEAL TIGHT TO SLAB WITH CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT. SEAL ALL PENETRATIONS THRU CHASEWALL WITH FIRESAFING INSULATION AND CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT AS REQ. PROVIDE HORIZONTAL 2½" MTL STUD BRACING @ 48" O.C. MAX. (UL #V442) (PROVIDE INSUL. AS REQ. TO ACHIEVE A MIN STC RATING OF 50)

1-3 1 HOUR RATED EXTERIOR WALL - (2) LAYERS OF 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD (INSIDE) 1/2" EXT. GYPSUM BOARD SHEATHING (OUTSIDE) OVER 3 5/8" GALV. METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. WITH 3 1/2" BATT INSULATION (UNFACED) (R-15) (UL-424)

2 HOUR RATED

2-1 2 HOUR RATED PARTITION - (2) LAYERS 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON EACH SIDE OF 3 5/8" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. WITH 3 1/2" SOUND ATTENUATION INSULATION. EXTEND GYPSUM BOARD & STUDS UP TO UNDERSIDE OF FLOOR SLAB OR ROOF SLAB. SEAL TIGHT TO SLAB W/ CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT. (GA FILE #AP-1522 STC 55-59).

2-2 2 HOUR RATED CMU WALL - CMU WALL WITH CONT. GALVANIZED HORIZONTAL TRUSS TYPE REINFORCING AT ALTERNATE COURSES. SEAL TOP OF CONCRETE BLOCK WALL TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF CONCRETE SLAB OR SLAB ABOVE WITH CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT AND FIRESAFING INSULATION WHERE GAP EXIST. BETWEEN TOP OF WALL AND BOTTOM OF SLAB (UL #U906)

2-3 2 HOUR. RATED MECHANICAL SHAFT WALL - (2) LAYERS OF 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON ONE SIDE OF 2 1/2" METAL C-H STUDS @ 24" O.C. WITH (1) LAYER OF 1" TYPE "X" GYPSUM PANEL ON SHAFT SIDE WITH 1" MINERAL FIBER INSULATION IN CAVITY. SEAL TOP OF WALL TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF SLAB WITH CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT. (GA FILE #AP-7095) (STC 45-49).

2-4 2 HOUR. RATED CONCRETE WALL - SEE STRUCTURAL DWGS FOR THICKNESS

2-5 2 HOUR. RATED EXTERIOR WALL - (3) LAYERS OF 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD (INSIDE) 1/2" EXT. GYPSUM BOARD SHEATHING (OUTSIDE) OVER 3 5/8" GALV. METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. WITH 3 1/2" BATT INSULATION (UNFACED) (R-15) (UL-424)

3 HOUR RATED

3-1 3 HOUR RATED WALL - (1) LAYER 1/2" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD OVER 7/8" METAL HAT CHANNELS @ 24" O.C. OVER 2 HR RATED CONCRETE BLOCK WALL WITH CONT. GALV. HORIZONTAL TRUSS TYPE REINFORCING AT ALTERNATE COURSES OR CONCRETE WALL. SEAL TOP OF CONCRETE BLOCK WALL TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF CONCRETE FLOOR SLAB ABOVE WITH CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT AND FIRESAFING INSULATION WHERE GAP EXIST. BETWEEN TOP OF WALL AND BOTTOM OF SLAB (UL #U914) (PROVIDE STC RATING OF 50-54 FOR SHAFT ADJACENT TO DWELLING UNITS)

NOTE

FIRE- RESISTANCE RATINGS OF BUILDING ELEMENTS ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH TABLES B.C. 601 (CONSTRUCTION TYPE 1 B) AND B.C.602

LEGEND

- CONCRETE FOUNDATION WALL
- CONCRETE BLOCK WALL - 2HR FIRE RATED
- GYPSUM BOARD PARTITION - SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
- MASONRY VENEER
- REMOVABLE KITCHEN BASE CABINET 2'-6" WIDE BY 2'-0" DEEP
- PARTITION - SEE WALL TYPE LEGEND
- HANDICAP ADAPTABLE APARTMENT UNIT
- U.F.A.S. ACCESSIBLE EFFICIENCY UNIT (TOTAL 3 UNITS)
- U.F.A.S. COMPLIANT H.V.I. EFFICIENCY UNIT- OUTFITTED FOR PEOPLE W/ HEARING OR VISUAL IMPAIRMENTS (TOTAL 1 UNIT)
- 5'-0" DIAMETER CLEAR HANDICAP FLOOR TURNING SPACE.
- "T" FLOOR ADA TURNING SPACE
- 30" X 48" CLEAR FLOOR SPACE
- FIRE RATED SHAFT WALL, PARTITION WALL TYPE 2-3
- PTAC UNIT
- CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTOR
- EXIT LIGHT AND SIGN - CEILING MOUNTED
- EXIT LIGHT AND SIGN - WALL MOUNTED
- ELECTRICAL PANEL UNIT
- SUSPENDED GYPSUM BOARD

PROPOSED NEW DEVELPMENT

1019 FULTON ST

FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

BLOCK: 1991 LOT: 1,2,3,4,5,6,106,7,16

ARCHITECT:

AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC
49 NORTH AIRMONT RD.
SUFFERN, NY
INFO@AUFGANG.COM 845.368.0004

AUFGANG ARCHITECTS

DEVELOPER:
Fulton Star LLC
770 Middle Neck Road
Great Neck, NY 11024
Tel: 516-482-4820

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:

MEP ENGINEER:

DATE	SUBMISSIONS / REVISIONS
11-30-15	ISSUED TO HPD. FOR REVIEW & COMMENT

SHEET TITLE:

CELLAR FLOOR PLAN

THIS DRAWING IS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. WHETHER THE PROJECT FOR WHICH IT IS MADE IS EXECUTED OR NOT. THIS DRAWING SHALL NOT BE USED BY THE OWNER OR OTHERS ON OTHER PROJECTS, FOR ADDITIONS TO THIS PROJECT OR FOR COMPLETION OF THIS PROJECT BY OTHERS EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT IN WRITING WITH AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. SUBMISSION OR DISTRIBUTION TO MEET OFFICIAL REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS OR FOR OTHER PURPOSES IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROJECT IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS PUBLICATION IN DEROGATION OF THE RIGHTS OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. REPRODUCTION OR PUBLICATION BY ANY METHOD IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED. TITLE TO THIS DRAWING BELONGS TO AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC, WITHOUT PREJUDICE.

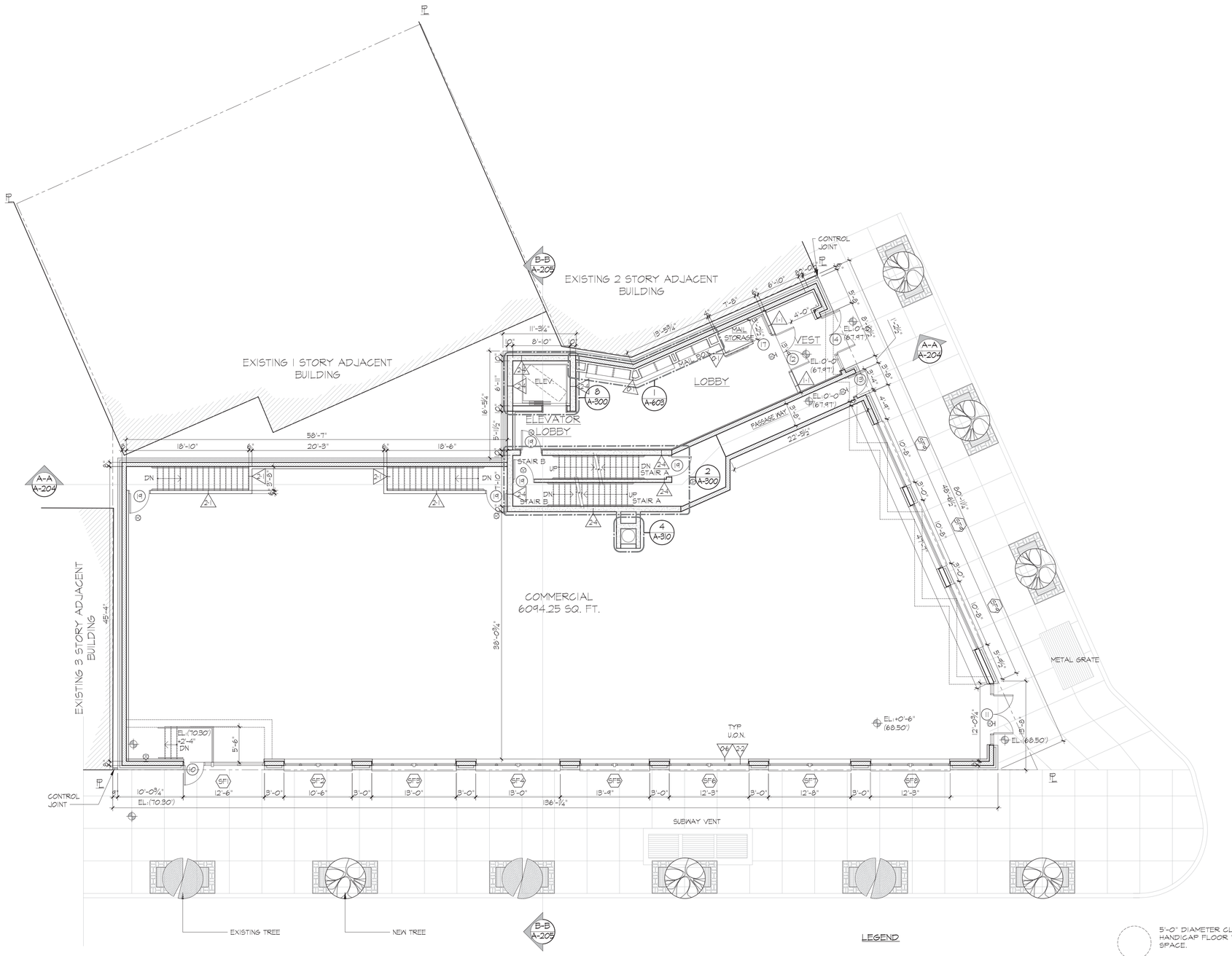
SEAL & SIGNATURE

REGISTERED ARCHITECT ARIEL AUFGANG 032789 STATE OF NEW YORK

ISSUE DATE: 03-25-15	PROJECT NO: #1513
DRAWN BY: S.Z.	CHECKED BY: T.L.
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"	SHEET NO: 10 OF 31

DRAWING NO: A-100.00

NYC DOB NUMBER:



1ST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE : ⅛" = 1'-0"

WALL TYPE LEGEND:

0 HOUR RATED

0-1 TYPICAL PARTITION - (1) LAYER ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON EACH SIDE OF 2 ½" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C.

0-2 PARTITION - (1) LAYER OF ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD, ON EACH SIDE OF 3⅝" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. (@ APARTMENT ELECTRICAL PANEL)

0-3 CHASEWALL - (1) LAYER ⅝" TYPE "X" WATER RESISTANT GYPSUM BOARD ON ONE SIDE OF 2 ½" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C.

0-4 FURRING AT INTERIOR CMU WALL (APARTMENT SIDE) - (1) LAYER ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD OVER 1 ½" 'Z' METAL FURRING @ 16" O.C.

0-5 FURRING AT INTERIOR CMU WALL (PUBLIC CORRIDOR SIDE) - (1) LAYER ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD OVER ⅞" METAL FURRING CHANNELS @ 16" O.C.

0-6 FURRING AT EXTERIOR CMU WALL - (1) LAYER ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON 3 ⅝" GALV. METAL STUDS @ 16 O.C. WITH 3 ½" (R-15) BATT INSULATION UNFACED BETWEEN STUDS.

0-7 FURRING AT CONCRETE COLUMN - (1) LAYER ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON 2 ½" GALV. METAL STUDS @ 16 O.C. WITH 2 ½" (R-8) BATT INSULATION UNFACED BETWEEN STUDS.

1 HOUR RATED

1-1 1 HOUR RATED TENANT SEPARATION PARTITION - (1) LAYER OF ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON (1) SIDE, (2) LAYERS OF ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON OTHER SIDE OF 3 ⅝" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. WITH 3 ½" SOUND ATTENUATION INSULATION, EXTEND STUDS & GYPSUM BOARD UP TO UNDERSIDE OF CONCRETE SLAB& SEAL TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF CONCRETE DECK AND/OR ROOF SLAB W/ CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT. (GA FILE #WP-1052) (STC 50-54)

1-2 1 HOUR RATED TENANT SEPARATION CHASEWALL - (2)ROWS OF (1) LAYER ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON ONE SIDE OF 2 ½" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. EXTEND GYPSUM BOARD & STUDS UP TO UNDERSIDE OF FLOOR SLAB OR ROOF DECK, SEAL TIGHT TO SLAB WITH CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT. SEAL ALL PENETRATIONS THRU CHASEWALL WITH FIRESAFING INSULATION AND CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT AS REQ. PROVIDE HORIZONTAL 2½" MTL STUD BRACING @ 48" O.C. MAX. (UL #V442) (PROVIDE INSUL. AS REQ. TO ACHIEVE A MIN STC RATING OF 50)

1-3 1 HOUR RATED EXTERIOR WALL - (2) LAYERS OF 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD (INSIDE) ½" EXT. GYPSUM BOARD SHEATHING (OUTSIDE) OVER 3 5/8" GALV. METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. WITH 3 1/2" BATT INSULATION (UNFACED) (R-15) (UL-424)

2 HOUR RATED

2-1 2 HOUR RATED PARTITION - (2) LAYERS 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON EACH SIDE OF 3 ⅝" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. WITH 3 ½" SOUND ATTENUATION INSULATION, EXTEND GYPSUM BOARD & STUDS UP TO UNDERSIDE OF FLOOR SLAB OR ROOF SLAB, SEAL TIGHT TO SLAB W/ CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT. (GA FILE #WP-1522 STC 55-59).

2-2 2 HOUR RATED CMU WALL - CMU WALL WITH CONT. GALVANIZED HORIZONTAL TRUSS TYPE REINFORCING AT ALTERNATE COURSES, SEAL TOP OF CONCRETE BLOCK WALL TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF CONCRETE SLAB OR SLAB ABOVE WITH CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT AND FIRESAFING INSULATION WHERE GAP EXIST. BETWEEN TOP OF WALL AND BOTTOM OF SLAB (UL #U906)

2-3 2 HOUR RATED MECHANICAL SHAFT WALL - (2) LAYERS OF ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON ONE SIDE OF 2 ½" METAL C-H STUDS @ 24" O.C. WITH (1) LAYER OF 1" TYPE "X" GYPSUM PANEL ON SHAFT SIDE WITH 1" MINERAL FIBER INSULATION IN CAVITY, SEAL TOP OF WALL TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF SLAB WITH CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT. (GA FILE #WP-1095) (STC 45-49).

2-4 2 HOUR RATED CONCRETE WALL - SEE STRUCTURAL DWGS FOR THICKNESS

2-5 2 HOUR RATED EXTERIOR WALL - (3) LAYERS OF 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD (INSIDE) ½" EXT. GYPSUM BOARD SHEATHING (OUTSIDE) OVER 3 5/8" GALV. METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. WITH 3 1/2" BATT INSULATION (UNFACED) (R-15) (UL-424)

3 HOUR RATED

3-1 3 HOUR RATED WALL - (1) LAYER ½" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD OVER ⅞" METAL HAT CHANNELS @ 24" O.C. OVER 2 HR RATED CONCRETE BLOCK WALL WITH CONT. GALV. HORIZONTAL TRUSS TYPE REINFORCING AT ALTERNATE COURSES OR CONCRETE WALL. SEAL TOP OF CONCRETE BLOCK WALL TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF CONCRETE FLOOR SLAB ABOVE WITH CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT AND FIRESAFING INSULATION WHERE GAP EXIST. BETWEEN TOP OF WALL AND BOTTOM OF SLAB (UL #U914) (PROVIDE STC RATING OF 50-54 FOR SHAFT ADJACENT TO DWELLING UNITS)

NOTE

FIRE- RESISTANCE RATINGS OF BUILDING ELEMENTS ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH TABLES B.C. 601 (CONSTRUCTION TYPE I B) AND B.C.602

LEGEND

- CONCRETE FOUNDATION WALL
- CONCRETE BLOCK WALL - 2HR FIRE RATED
- GYPSUM BOARD PARTITION - SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
- MASONRY VENEER
- REMOVABLE KITCHEN BASE CABINET 2'-6" WIDE BY 2'-0" DEEP
- PARTITION - SEE WALL TYPE LEGEND
- HANDICAP ADAPTABLE APARTMENT UNIT
- U.F.A.S. ACCESSIBLE EFFICIENCY UNIT (TOTAL 3 UNITS)
- U.F.A.S. COMPLIANT H.V.I. EFFICIENCY UNIT- OUTFITTED FOR PEOPLE W/ HEARING OR VISUAL IMPAIRMENTS (TOTAL 1 UNIT)
- 5'-0" DIAMETER CLEAR HANDICAP FLOOR TURNING SPACE.
- "T" FLOOR ADA TURNING SPACE
- 30" X 48" CLEAR FLOOR SPACE
- FIRE RATED SHAFT WALL. PARTITION WALL TYPE 2-3
- PTAC UNIT
- CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTOR
- EXIT LIGHT AND SIGN - CEILING MOUNTED
- EXIT LIGHT AND SIGN - WALL MOUNTED
- ELECTRICAL PANEL UNIT
- SUSPENDED GYPSUM BOARD

PROPOSED NEW DEVELPMENT

1019 FULTON ST

FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

BLOCK: 1991 LOT: 1,2,3,4,5,6,106,7,16

ARCHITECT:
AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC
49 NORTH AIRMONT RD.
SUFFERN, NY
INFO@AUFGANG.COM 845.368.0004

AUFGANG ARCHITECTS

DEVELOPER:
Fulton Star LLC
770 Middle Neck Road
Great Neck, NY 11024
Tel: 516-482-4820

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:

MEP ENGINEER:

DATE	SUBMISSIONS / REVISIONS
11-30-15	ISSUED TO HPD. FOR REVIEW & COMMENT

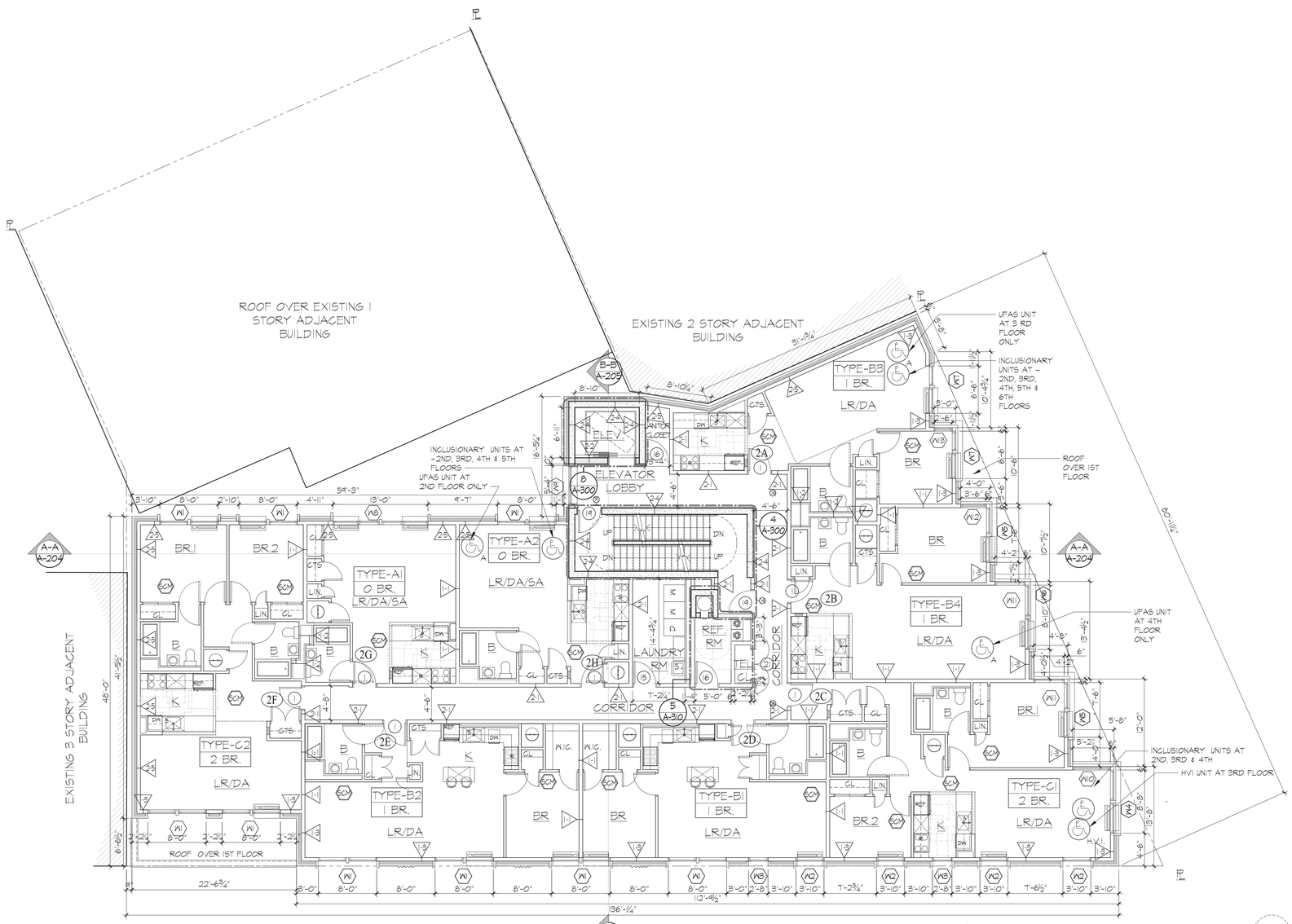
SHEET TITLE:

1ST FLOOR PLAN

THIS DRAWING IS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC, WHETHER THE PROJECT FOR WHICH IT IS MADE IS EXECUTED OR'S NOT. THIS DRAWING SHALL NOT BE USED BY THE OWNER OR OTHERS ON OTHER PROJECTS, FOR ADDITIONS TO THIS PROJECT OR FOR COMPLETION OF THIS PROJECT BY OTHERS EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT IN WRITING WITH AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. SUBMISSION OR DISTRIBUTION TO MEET OFFICIAL REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS OR FOR OTHER PURPOSES IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROJECT IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS PUBLICATION IN DEROGATION OF THE RIGHTS OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC, REPRODUCTION OR PUBLICATION BY ANY METHOD IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED. TITLE TO THIS DRAWING BELONGS TO AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. WITHOUT PREJUDICE.

SEAL & SIGNATURE
REGISTERED ARCHITECT ARIEL AUFGANG 032789 STATE OF NEW YORK

ISSUE DATE: 03-25-15
PROJECT NO: #1513
DRAWN BY: S.Z.
CHECKED BY: T.L.
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"
SHEET NO: 11 OF 31
DRAWING NO: A-101.00
NYC DOB NUMBER:



2 ND TO 6TH FLOOR PLAN

SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"

LEGEND

- CONCRETE FOUNDATION WALL
- CONCRETE BLOCK WALL - 2HR FIRE RATED
- GYPSUM BOARD PARTITION - SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
- MASONRY VENEER
- REMOVABLE KITCHEN BASE CABINET 2'-6' WIDE BY 2'-0" DEEP
- PARTITION - SEE WALL TYPE LEGEND
- HANDICAP ADAPTABLE APARTMENT UNIT
- U.F.A.S. ACCESSIBLE EFFICIENCY UNIT (TOTAL 3 UNITS)
- U.F.A.S. COMPLIANT H.V.I. EFFICIENCY UNIT- OUTFITTED FOR PEOPLE W/ HEARING OR VISUAL IMPAIRMENTS (TOTAL 1 UNIT)
- 5'-0" DIAMETER CLEAR HANDICAP FLOOR TURNING SPACE.
- "T" FLOOR ADA TURNING SPACE
- 30" X 48" CLEAR FLOOR SPACE
- FIRE RATED SHAFT WALL. PARTITION WALL TYPE 2-3
- PTAC UNIT
- CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTOR
- EXIT LIGHT AND SIGN - CEILING MOUNTED
- EXIT LIGHT AND SIGN - WALL MOUNTED
- ELECTRICAL PANEL UNIT
- SUSPENDED GYPSUM BOARD

WALL TYPE LEGEND:

0 HOUR RATED

- 0-1 TYPICAL PARTITION - (1) LAYER ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON EACH SIDE OF 2 ½" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C.
- 0-2 PARTITION - (1) LAYER OF ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD, ON EACH SIDE OF 3⅝" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. (@ APARTMENT ELECTRICAL PANEL)
- 0-3 CHASEWALL - (1) LAYER ⅝" TYPE "X" WATER RESISTANT GYPSUM BOARD ON ONE SIDE OF 2 ½" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C.
- 0-4 FURRING AT INTERIOR CMU WALL (APARTMENT SIDE) - (1) LAYER ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD OVER 1 ½" 'Z' METAL FURRINGS @ 16" O.C.
- 0-5 FURRING AT INTERIOR CMU WALL (PUBLIC CORRIDOR SIDE) - (1) LAYER ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD OVER ⅞" METAL FURRING CHANNELS @ 16" O.C.
- 0-6 FURRING AT EXTERIOR CMU WALL - (1) LAYER ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON 3⅝" GALV. METAL STUDS @ 16 O.C. WITH 3 ½" (R-15) BATT INSULATION UNFACED BETWEEN STUDS.
- 0-7 FURRING AT CONCRETE COLUMN - (1) LAYER ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON 2 ½" GALV. METAL STUDS @ 16 O.C. WITH 2 ½" (R-8) BATT INSULATION UNFACED BETWEEN STUDS.

1 HOUR RATED

- 1-1 1 HOUR RATED TENANT SEPARATION PARTITION - (1) LAYER OF ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON (1) SIDE, (2) LAYERS OF ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON OTHER SIDE OF 3⅝" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. WITH 3 ½" SOUND ATTENUATION INSULATION. EXTEND STUDS & GYPSUM BOARD UP TO UNDERSIDE OF CONCRETE SLAB& SEAL TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF CONCRETE DECK AND/OR ROOF SLAB W/ CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT. (GA FILE #AP-1052) (STC 50-54)
- 1-2 1 HOUR RATED TENANT SEPARATION CHASEWALL - (2)ROWS OF (1) LAYER ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON ONE SIDE OF 2 ½" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. EXTEND GYPSUM BOARD & STUDS UP TO UNDERSIDE OF FLOOR SLAB OR ROOF DECK. SEAL TIGHT TO SLAB WITH CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT. SEAL ALL PENETRATIONS THRU CHASEWALL WITH FIRESAFING INSULATION AND CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT AS REQ. PROVIDE HORIZONTAL 2½" MTL STUD BRACING @ 48" O.C. MAX. (UL #V442) (PROVIDE INSUL. AS REQ. TO ACHIEVE A MIN STC RATING OF 50)
- 1-3 1 HOUR RATED EXTERIOR WALL - (2) LAYERS OF 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD (INSIDE) ½" EXT. GYPSUM BOARD SHEATHING (OUTSIDE) OVER 3 5/8" GALV. METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. WITH 3 1/2" BATT INSULATION (UNFACED) (R-15) (UL-424)

2 HOUR RATED

- 2-1 2 HOUR RATED PARTITION - (2) LAYERS 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON EACH SIDE OF 3⅝" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. WITH 3 ½" SOUND ATTENUATION INSULATION. EXTEND GYPSUM BOARD & STUDS UP TO UNDERSIDE OF FLOOR SLAB OR ROOF SLAB. SEAL TIGHT TO SLAB W/ CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT. (GA FILE #AP-1522 STC 55-58).
- 2-2 2 HOUR RATED CMU WALL - CMU WALL WITH CONT. GALVANIZED HORIZONTAL TRUSS TYPE REINFORCING AT ALTERNATE COURSES. SEAL TOP OF CONCRETE BLOCK WALL TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF CONCRETE SLAB OR SLAB ABOVE WITH CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT AND FIRESAFING INSULATION WHERE GAP EXIST. BETWEEN TOP OF WALL AND BOTTOM OF SLAB (UL #U906)
- 2-3 2 HOUR RATED MECHANICAL SHAFT WALL - (2) LAYERS OF ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON ONE SIDE OF 2 ½" METAL C-H STUDS @ 24" O.C. WITH (1) LAYER OF 1" TYPE "X" GYPSUM PANEL ON SHAFT SIDE WITH 1" MINERAL FIBER INSULATION IN CAVITY. SEAL TOP OF WALL TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF SLAB WITH CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT. (GA FILE #AP-7095) (STC 45-49).
- 2-4 2 HOUR RATED CONCRETE WALL - SEE STRUCTURAL DWGS FOR THICKNESS
- 2-5 2 HOUR RATED EXTERIOR WALL - (3) LAYERS OF 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD (INSIDE) ½" EXT. GYPSUM BOARD SHEATHING (OUTSIDE) OVER 3 5/8" GALV. METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. WITH 3 1/2" BATT INSULATION (UNFACED) (R-15) (UL-424)

3 HOUR RATED

- 3-1 3 HOUR RATED WALL - (1) LAYER ½" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD OVER ⅞" METAL HAT CHANNELS @ 24" O.C. OVER 2 HR RATED CONCRETE BLOCK WALL WITH CONT. GALV. HORIZONTAL TRUSS TYPE REINFORCING AT ALTERNATE COURSES OR CONCRETE WALL. SEAL TOP OF CONCRETE BLOCK WALL TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF CONCRETE FLOOR SLAB ABOVE WITH CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT AND FIRESAFING INSULATION WHERE GAP EXIST. BETWEEN TOP OF WALL AND BOTTOM OF SLAB (UL #U914) (PROVIDE STC RATING OF 50-54 FOR SHAFT ADJACENT TO DWELLING UNITS)

NOTE

FIRE- RESISTANCE RATINGS OF BUILDING ELEMENTS ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH TABLES B.C. 601 (CONSTRUCTION TYPE 1 B) AND B.C.602

PROPOSED NEW DEVELPMENT

1019 FULTON ST

FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

BLOCK: 1991 LOT: 1,2,3,4,5,6,106,7,16

ARCHITECT:

AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC
49 NORTH AIRMONT RD.
SUFFERN, NY
INFO@AUFGANG.COM 845.368.0004

AUFGANG ARCHITECTS

DEVELOPER:
Fulton Star LLC
770 Middle Neck Road
Great Neck, NY 11024
Tel: 516-482-4820

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:

MEP ENGINEER:

DATE	SUBMISSIONS / REVISIONS
11-30-15	ISSUED TO HPD. FOR REVIEW & COMMENT

SHEET TITLE:

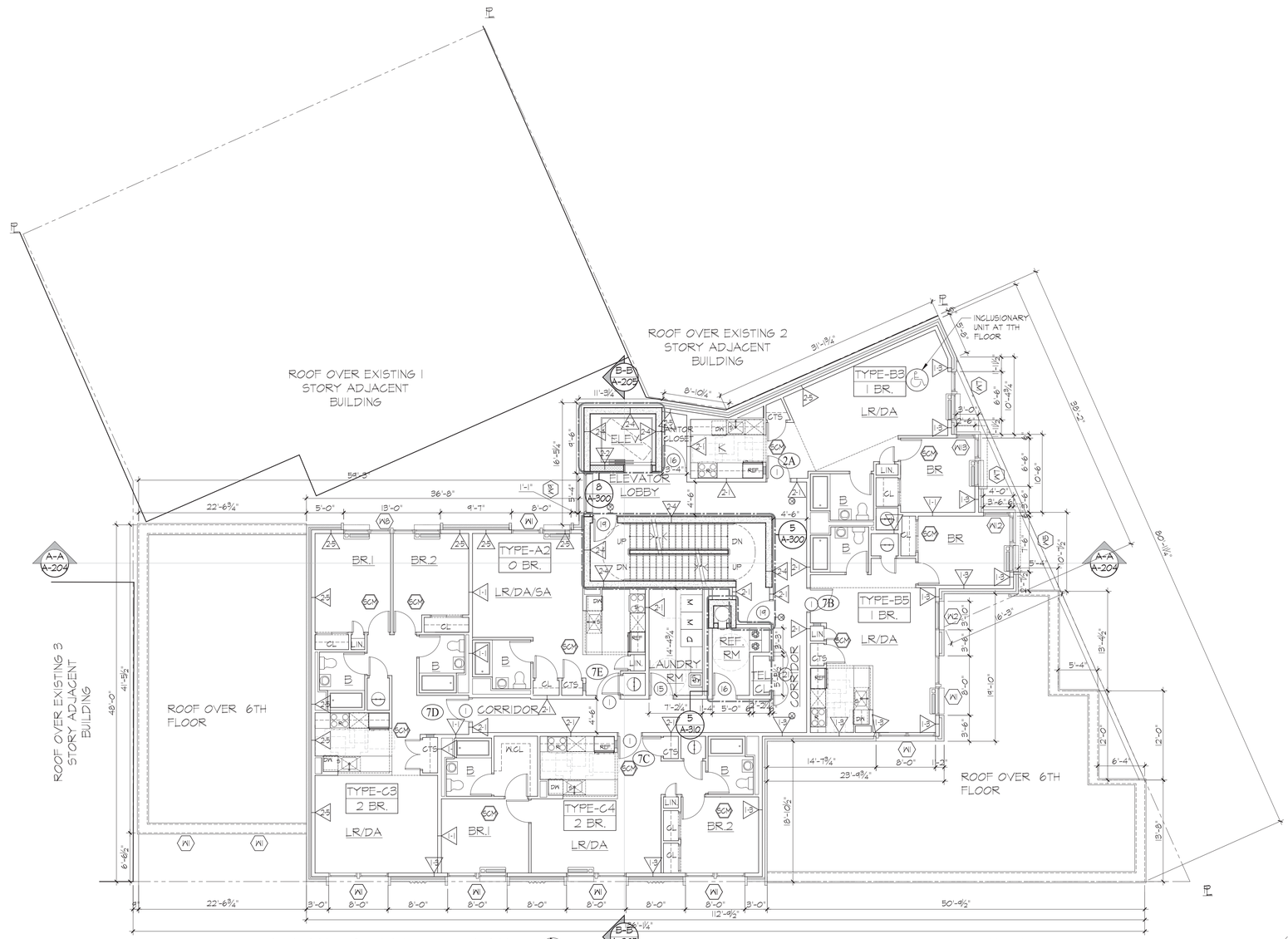
2ND TO 6TH FLOOR PLAN

THIS DRAWING IS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. WHETHER THE PROJECT FOR WHICH IT IS MADE IS EXECUTED OR NOT. THIS DRAWING SHALL NOT BE USED BY THE OWNER OR OTHERS ON OTHER PROJECTS, FOR ADDITIONS TO THIS PROJECT OR FOR COMPLETION OF THIS PROJECT BY OTHERS EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT IN WRITING WITH AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. SUBMISSION OR DISTRIBUTION TO MEET OFFICIAL REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS OR FOR OTHER PURPOSES IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROJECT IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS PUBLICATION IN DEROGATION OF THE RIGHTS OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. REPRODUCTION OR PUBLICATION BY ANY METHOD IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED. TITLE TO THIS DRAWING BELONGS TO AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. WITHOUT PREJUDICE.

SEAL & SIGNATURE:

REGISTERED ARCHITECT ARIEL AUFGANG 032789 STATE OF NEW YORK

ISSUE DATE: 03-25-15
PROJECT NO: #1513
DRAWN BY: S.Z.
CHECKED BY: T.L.
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"
SHEET NO: 12 OF 31
DRAWING NO: A-102.00
NYC DOB NUMBER:



7TH AND 8TH FLOOR PLAN

SCALE : ⅛" = 1'-0"

WALL TYPE LEGEND:

0 HOUR RATED

0-1 TYPICAL PARTITION - (1) LAYER ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON EACH SIDE OF 2 ½" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C.

0-2 PARTITION - (1) LAYER OF ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD, ON EACH SIDE OF 3⅝" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. (@ APARTMENT ELECTRICAL PANEL)

0-3 CHASEWALL - (1) LAYER ⅝" TYPE "X" WATER RESISTANT GYPSUM BOARD ON ONE SIDE OF 2 ½" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C.

0-4 FURRING AT INTERIOR CMU WALL (APARTMENT SIDE) - (1) LAYER ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD OVER 1 ½" 'Z' METAL FURRING @ 16" O.C.

0-5 FURRING AT INTERIOR CMU WALL (PUBLIC CORRIDOR SIDE) - (1) LAYER ⅝" TYPE 'X' GYPSUM BOARD OVER ⅞" METAL FURRING CHANNELS @ 16" O.C.

0-6 FURRING AT EXTERIOR CMU WALL - (1) LAYER ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON 3⅝" GALV. METAL STUDS @ 16 O.C. WITH 3 ½" (R-15) BATT INSULATION UNFACED BETWEEN STUDS.

0-7 FURRING AT CONCRETE COLUMN - (1) LAYER ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON 2 ½" GALV. METAL STUDS @ 16 O.C. WITH 2 ½" (R-8) BATT INSULATION UNFACED BETWEEN STUDS.

1 HOUR RATED

1-1 1 HOUR RATED TENANT SEPARATION PARTITION - (1) LAYER OF ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON (1) SIDE, (2) LAYERS OF ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON OTHER SIDE OF 3⅝" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. WITH 3 ½" SOUND ATTENUATION INSULATION. EXTEND STUDS & GYPSUM BOARD UP TO UNDERSIDE OF CONCRETE SLAB& SEAL TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF CONCRETE DECK AND/OR ROOF SLAB W/ CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT. (GA FILE #AP-1052) (STC 50-54)

1-2 1 HOUR RATED TENANT SEPARATION CHASEWALL - (2)ROWS OF (1) LAYER ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON ONE SIDE OF 2 ½" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. EXTEND GYPSUM BOARD & STUDS UP TO UNDERSIDE OF FLOOR SLAB OR ROOF DECK. SEAL TIGHT TO SLAB WITH CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT. SEAL ALL PENETRATIONS THRU CHASEWALL WITH FIRESAFING INSULATION AND CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT AS REQ. PROVIDE HORIZONTAL 2½" MTL STUD BRACING @ 48" O.C. MAX. (UL #V442) (PROVIDE INSUL. AS REQ. TO ACHIEVE A MIN STC RATING OF 50)

1-3 1 HOUR RATED EXTERIOR WALL - (2) LAYERS OF 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD (INSIDE) ½" EXT. GYPSUM BOARD SHEATHING (OUTSIDE) OVER 3 5/8" GALV. METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. WITH 3 1/2" BATT INSULATION (UNFACED) (R-15) (UL-424)

2 HOUR RATED

2-1 2 HOUR RATED PARTITION - (2) LAYERS 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON EACH SIDE OF 3 ⅝" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. WITH 3 ½" SOUND ATTENUATION INSULATION. EXTEND GYPSUM BOARD & STUDS UP TO UNDERSIDE OF FLOOR SLAB OR ROOF SLAB. SEAL TIGHT TO SLAB W/ CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT. (GA FILE #AP-1522 STC 55-59).

2-2 2 HOUR RATED CMU WALL - CMU WALL WITH CONT. GALVANIZED HORIZONTAL TRUSS TYPE REINFORCING AT ALTERNATE COURSES. SEAL TOP OF CONCRETE BLOCK WALL TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF CONCRETE SLAB OR SLAB ABOVE WITH CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT AND FIRESAFING INSULATION WHERE GAP EXIST. BETWEEN TOP OF WALL AND BOTTOM OF SLAB (UL #U906)

2-3 2 HOUR RATED MECHANICAL SHAFT WALL - (2) LAYERS OF ⅝" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON ONE SIDE OF 2 ½" METAL C-H STUDS @ 24" O.C. WITH (1) LAYER OF 1" TYPE "X" GYPSUM PANEL ON SHAFT SIDE WITH 1" MINERAL FIBER INSULATION IN CAVITY. SEAL TOP OF WALL TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF SLAB WITH CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT. (GA FILE #AP-7095) (STC 45-49).

2-4 2 HOUR RATED CONCRETE WALL - SEE STRUCTURAL DWGS FOR THICKNESS

2-5 2 HOUR RATED EXTERIOR WALL - (3) LAYERS OF 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD (INSIDE) ½" EXT. GYPSUM BOARD SHEATHING (OUTSIDE) OVER 3 5/8" GALV. METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. WITH 3 1/2" BATT INSULATION (UNFACED) (R-15) (UL-424)

3 HOUR RATED

3-1 3 HOUR RATED WALL - (1) LAYER ½" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD OVER ⅞" METAL HAT CHANNELS @ 24" O.C. OVER 2 HR RATED CONCRETE BLOCK WALL WITH CONT. GALV. HORIZONTAL TRUSS TYPE REINFORCING AT ALTERNATE COURSES OR CONCRETE WALL. SEAL TOP OF CONCRETE BLOCK WALL TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF CONCRETE FLOOR SLAB ABOVE WITH CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT AND FIRESAFING INSULATION WHERE GAP EXIST, BETWEEN TOP OF WALL AND BOTTOM OF SLAB (UL #U814) (PROVIDE STC RATING OF 50-54 FOR SHAFT ADJACENT TO DWELLING UNITS)

NOTE

FIRE- RESISTANCE RATINGS OF BUILDING ELEMENTS ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH TABLES B.C. 601 (CONSTRUCTION TYPE 1 B) AND B.C.602

LEGEND

- CONCRETE FOUNDATION WALL
- CONCRETE BLOCK WALL - 2HR FIRE RATED
- GYPSUM BOARD PARTITION - SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
- MASONRY VENEER
- REMOVABLE KITCHEN BASE CABINET 2'-6' WIDE BY 2'-0" DEEP
- PARTITION - SEE WALL TYPE LEGEND
- HANDICAP ADAPTABLE APARTMENT UNIT
- U.F.A.S. ACCESSIBLE EFFICIENCY UNIT (TOTAL 3 UNITS)
- U.F.A.S. COMPLIANT H.V.I. EFFICIENCY UNIT- OUTFITTED FOR PEOPLE W/ HEARING OR VISUAL IMPAIRMENTS (TOTAL 1 UNIT)
- 5'-0" DIAMETER CLEAR HANDICAP FLOOR TURNING SPACE.
- "T" FLOOR ADA TURNING SPACE
- 30" X 48" CLEAR FLOOR SPACE
- FIRE RATED SHAFT WALL, PARTITION WALL TYPE 2-3
- PTAC UNIT
- CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTOR
- EXIT LIGHT AND SIGN - CEILING MOUNTED
- EXIT LIGHT AND SIGN - WALL MOUNTED
- ELECTRICAL PANEL UNIT
- SUSPENDED GYPSUM BOARD

PROPOSED NEW DEVELPMENT

1019 FULTON ST

FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

BLOCK: 1991 LOT: 1,2,3,4,5,6,106,7,16

ARCHITECT:

AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC
49 NORTH AIRMONT RD.
SUFFERN, NY
INFO@AUFGANG.COM 845.368.0004

AUFGANG ARCHITECTS

DEVELOPER:
Fulton Star LLC
770 Middle Neck Road
Great Neck, NY 11024
Tel: 516-482-4820

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:

MEP ENGINEER:

DATE	SUBMISSIONS / REVISIONS
11-30-15	ISSUED TO HPD. FOR REVIEW & COMMENT

SHEET TITLE:

7TH & 8TH FLOOR PLAN

THIS DRAWING IS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC, WHETHER THE PROJECT FOR WHICH IT IS MADE IS EXECUTED OR NOT. THIS DRAWING SHALL NOT BE USED BY THE OWNER OR OTHERS ON OTHER PROJECTS, FOR ADDITIONS TO THIS PROJECT OR FOR COMPLETION OF THIS PROJECT BY OTHERS EXCEPT WITH THE WRITTEN AGREEMENT OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. SUBMISSION OR DISTRIBUTION TO MEET OFFICIAL REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS OR FOR OTHER PURPOSES IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROJECT IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS PUBLICATION IN DEROGATION OF THE RIGHTS OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. REPRODUCTION OR PUBLICATION BY ANY METHOD IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED. TITLE TO THIS DRAWING BELONGS TO AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC, WITHOUT PREJUDICE.

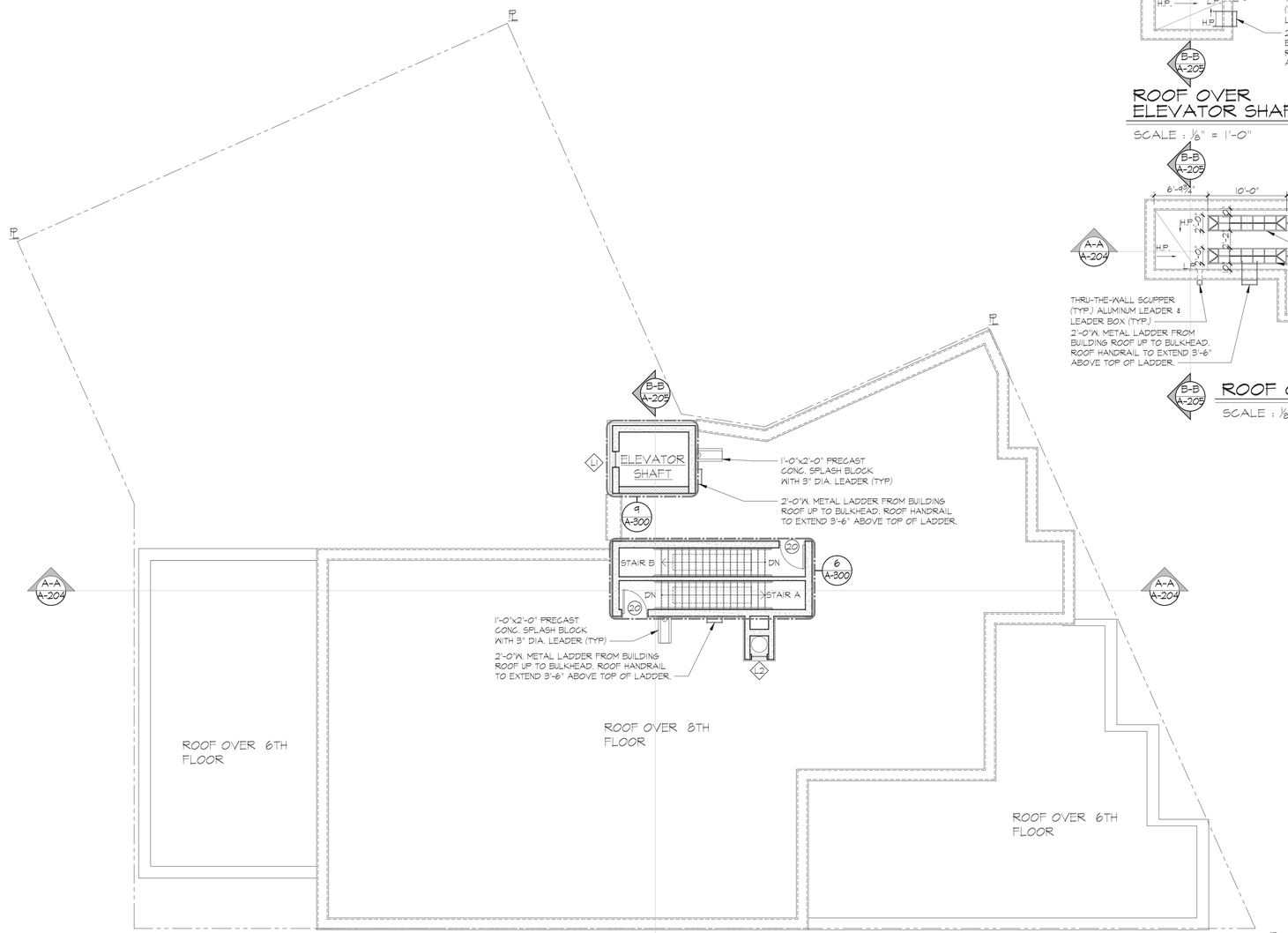
SEAL & SIGNATURE

REGISTERED ARCHITECT ARIEL AUFGANG 032789 STATE OF NEW YORK

ISSUE DATE: 03-25-15	PROJECT NO: #1513
DRAWN BY: S.Z.	CHECKED BY: T.L.
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"	SHEET NO: 13 OF 31

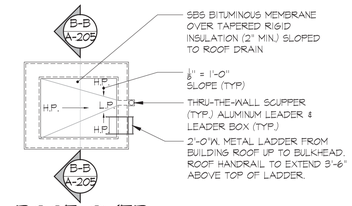
DRAWING NO: A-103.00

NYC DOB NUMBER:



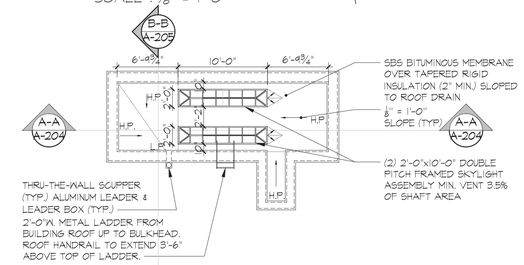
ROOF PLAN

SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"



ROOF OVER ELEVATOR SHAFT

SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"



ROOF OVER STAIRS

SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"

WALL TYPE LEGEND:

0 HOUR RATED

0-1 TYPICAL PARTITION - (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON EACH SIDE OF 2 1/2" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C.

0-2 PARTITION - (1) LAYER OF 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD, ON EACH SIDE OF 3 5/8" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. (@ APARTMENT ELECTRICAL PANEL)

0-3 CHASEWALL - (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" WATER RESISTANT GYPSUM BOARD ON ONE SIDE OF 2 1/2" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C.

0-4 FURRING AT INTERIOR CMU WALL (APARTMENT SIDE) - (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD OVER 1 1/2" 'Z' METAL FURRING @ 16" O.C.

0-5 FURRING AT INTERIOR CMU WALL (PUBLIC CORRIDOR SIDE) - (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD OVER 7/8" METAL FURRING CHANNELS @ 16" O.C.

0-6 FURRING AT EXTERIOR CMU WALL - (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON 3 5/8" GALV. METAL STUDS @ 16 O.C. WITH 3 1/2" (R-15) BATT INSULATION UNFACED BETWEEN STUDS.

0-7 FURRING AT CONCRETE COLUMN - (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON 2 1/2" GALV. METAL STUDS @ 16 O.C. WITH 2 1/2" (R-8) BATT INSULATION UNFACED BETWEEN STUDS.

1 HOUR RATED

1-1 1 HOUR RATED TENANT SEPARATION PARTITION - (1) LAYER OF 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON (1) SIDE, (2) LAYERS OF 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON OTHER SIDE OF 3 5/8" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. WITH 3 1/2" SOUND ATTENUATION INSULATION. EXTEND STUDS & GYPSUM BOARD UP TO UNDERSIDE OF CONCRETE SLAB& SEAL TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF CONCRETE DECK AND/OR ROOF SLAB W/ CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT. (GA FILE #WP-1052) (STC 50-54)

1-2 1 HOUR RATED TENANT SEPARATION CHASEWALL - (2)ROWS OF (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON ONE SIDE OF 2 1/2" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. EXTEND GYPSUM BOARD & STUDS UP TO UNDERSIDE OF FLOOR SLAB OR ROOF DECK. SEAL TIGHT TO SLAB WITH CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT. SEAL ALL PENETRATIONS THRU CHASEWALL WITH FIRESAFING INSULATION AND CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT AS REQ. PROVIDE HORIZONTAL 2½" MTL STUD BRACING @ 48" O.C. MAX. (UL #V442) (PROVIDE INSUL. AS REQ. TO ACHIEVE A MIN STC RATING OF 50)

1-3 1 HOUR RATED EXTERIOR WALL - (2) LAYERS OF 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD (INSIDE) 1/2" EXT. GYPSUM BOARD SHEATHING (OUTSIDE) OVER 3 5/8" GALV. METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. WITH 3 1/2" BATT INSULATION (UNFACED) (R-15) (UL-424)

2 HOUR RATED

2-1 2 HOUR RATED PARTITION - (2) LAYERS 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON EACH SIDE OF 3 5/8" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. WITH 3 1/2" SOUND ATTENUATION INSULATION. EXTEND GYPSUM BOARD & STUDS UP TO UNDERSIDE OF FLOOR SLAB OR ROOF SLAB. SEAL TIGHT TO SLAB W/ CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT. (GA FILE #WP-1522 STC 55-59).

2-2 2 HOUR RATED CMU WALL - CMU WALL WITH CONT. GALVANIZED HORIZONTAL TRUSS TYPE REINFORCING AT ALTERNATE COURSES. SEAL TOP OF CONCRETE BLOCK WALL TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF CONCRETE SLAB OR SLAB ABOVE WITH CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT AND FIRESAFING INSULATION WHERE GAP EXIST. BETWEEN TOP OF WALL AND BOTTOM OF SLAB (UL #U906)

2-3 2 HOUR RATED MECHANICAL SHAFT WALL - (2) LAYERS OF 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON ONE SIDE OF 2 1/2" METAL C-H STUDS @ 24" O.C. WITH (1) LAYER OF 1" TYPE "X" GYPSUM PANEL ON SHAFT SIDE WITH 1" MINERAL FIBER INSULATION IN CAVITY. SEAL TOP OF WALL TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF SLAB WITH CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT. (GA FILE #WP-7085) (STC 45-49).

2-4 2 HOUR RATED CONCRETE WALL - SEE STRUCTURAL DWGS FOR THICKNESS

2-5 2 HOUR RATED EXTERIOR WALL - (3) LAYERS OF 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD (INSIDE) 1/2" EXT. GYPSUM BOARD SHEATHING (OUTSIDE) OVER 3 5/8" GALV. METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. WITH 3 1/2" BATT INSULATION (UNFACED) (R-15) (UL-424)

3 HOUR RATED

3-1 3 HOUR RATED WALL - (1) LAYER 1/2" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD OVER 7/8" METAL HAT CHANNELS @ 24" O.C. OVER 2 HR RATED CONCRETE BLOCK WALL WITH CONT. GALV. HORIZONTAL TRUSS TYPE REINFORCING AT ALTERNATE COURSES OR CONCRETE WALL. SEAL TOP OF CONCRETE BLOCK WALL TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF CONCRETE FLOOR SLAB ABOVE WITH CONT. FIRESTOP SEALANT AND FIRESAFING INSULATION WHERE GAP EXIST. BETWEEN TOP OF WALL AND BOTTOM OF SLAB (UL #U914) (PROVIDE STC RATING OF 50-54 FOR SHAFT ADJACENT TO DWELLING UNITS)

NOTE

FIRE- RESISTANCE RATINGS OF BUILDING ELEMENTS ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH TABLES B.C. 601 (CONSTRUCTION TYPE I B) AND B.C.602

LEGEND

- CONCRETE FOUNDATION WALL
- CONCRETE BLOCK WALL - 2HR FIRE RATED
- GYPSUM BOARD PARTITION - SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
- MASONRY VENEER
- REMOVABLE KITCHEN BASE CABINET 2'-6" WIDE BY 2'-0" DEEP
- PARTITION - SEE WALL TYPE LEGEND
- HANDICAP ADAPTABLE APARTMENT UNIT
- U.F.A.S. ACCESSIBLE EFFICIENCY UNIT (TOTAL 3 UNITS)
- U.F.A.S. COMPLIANT H.V.I. EFFICIENCY UNIT- OUTFITTED FOR PEOPLE W/ HEARING OR VISUAL IMPAIRMENTS (TOTAL 1 UNIT)
- 5'-0" DIAMETER CLEAR HANDICAP FLOOR TURNING SPACE.
- "T" FLOOR ADA TURNING SPACE
- 30" X 48" CLEAR FLOOR SPACE
- FIRE RATED SHAFT WALL. PARTITION WALL TYPE 2-3
- PTAC UNIT
- CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTOR
- EXIT LIGHT AND SIGN - CEILING MOUNTED
- EXIT LIGHT AND SIGN - WALL MOUNTED
- ELECTRICAL PANEL UNIT
- SUSPENDED GYPSUM BOARD

PROPOSED NEW DEVELPMENT

1019 FULTON ST

FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

BLOCK: 1991 LOT: 1,2,3,4,5,6,106,7,16

ARCHITECT:

AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC
49 NORTH AIRMONT RD.
SUFFERN, NY
INFO@AUFGANG.COM 845.368.0004

DEVELOPER:
Fulton Star LLC
770 Middle Neck Road
Great Neck, NY 11024
Tel: 516-482-4820

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:

MEP ENGINEER:

AUFGANG ARCHITECTS

DATE	SUBMISSIONS / REVISIONS
11-30-15	ISSUED TO HPD. FOR REVIEW & COMMENT

SHEET TITLE:

ROOF AND BULKHEAD PLANS

THIS DRAWING IS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC, WHETHER THE PROJECT FOR WHICH IT IS MADE IS EXECUTED OR NOT. THIS DRAWING SHALL NOT BE USED BY THE OWNER OR OTHERS ON OTHER PROJECTS, FOR ADDITIONS TO THIS PROJECT OR FOR COMPLETION OF THIS PROJECT BY OTHERS EXCEPT WITH THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. SUBMISSION OR DISTRIBUTION TO MEET OFFICIAL REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS OR FOR OTHER PURPOSES IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROJECT IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS PUBLICATION IN DEROGATION OF THE RIGHTS OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. REPRODUCTION OR PUBLICATION BY ANY METHOD IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED. TITLE TO THIS DRAWING BELONGS TO AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC, WITHOUT PREJUDICE.

SEAL & SIGNATURE

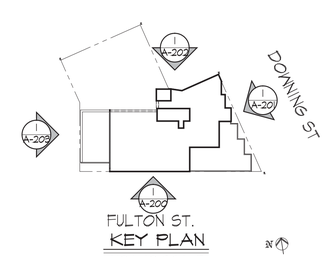
REGISTERED ARCHITECT ARIEL AUFGANG 032789 STATE OF NEW YORK

ISSUE DATE: 03-25-15	PROJECT NO: #1513
DRAWN BY: S.Z.	CHECKED BY: T.L.
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"	SHEET NO: 14 OF 31

DRAWING NO: A-104.00

NYC DOB NUMBER:

1 A-200 ELEVATION
SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"



FULTON ST.
KEY PLAN
NOT TO SCALE

PROPOSED NEW DEVELPMENT

1019 FULTON ST

FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

BLOCK: 1991 LOT: 1,2,3,4,5,6,106,7,16

ARCHITECT:
AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC
49 NORTH AIRMONT RD.
SUFFERN, NY
INFO@AUFGANG.COM 845.368.0004

DEVELOPER:
Fulton Star LLC
770 Middle Neck Road
Great Neck, NY 11024
Tel: 516-482-4820

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:

MEP ENGINEER:

AUFGANG ARCHITECTS

DATE	SUBMISSIONS / REVISIONS
11-30-15	ISSUED TO HPD. FOR REVIEW & COMMENT

SHEET TITLE:

ELEVATION

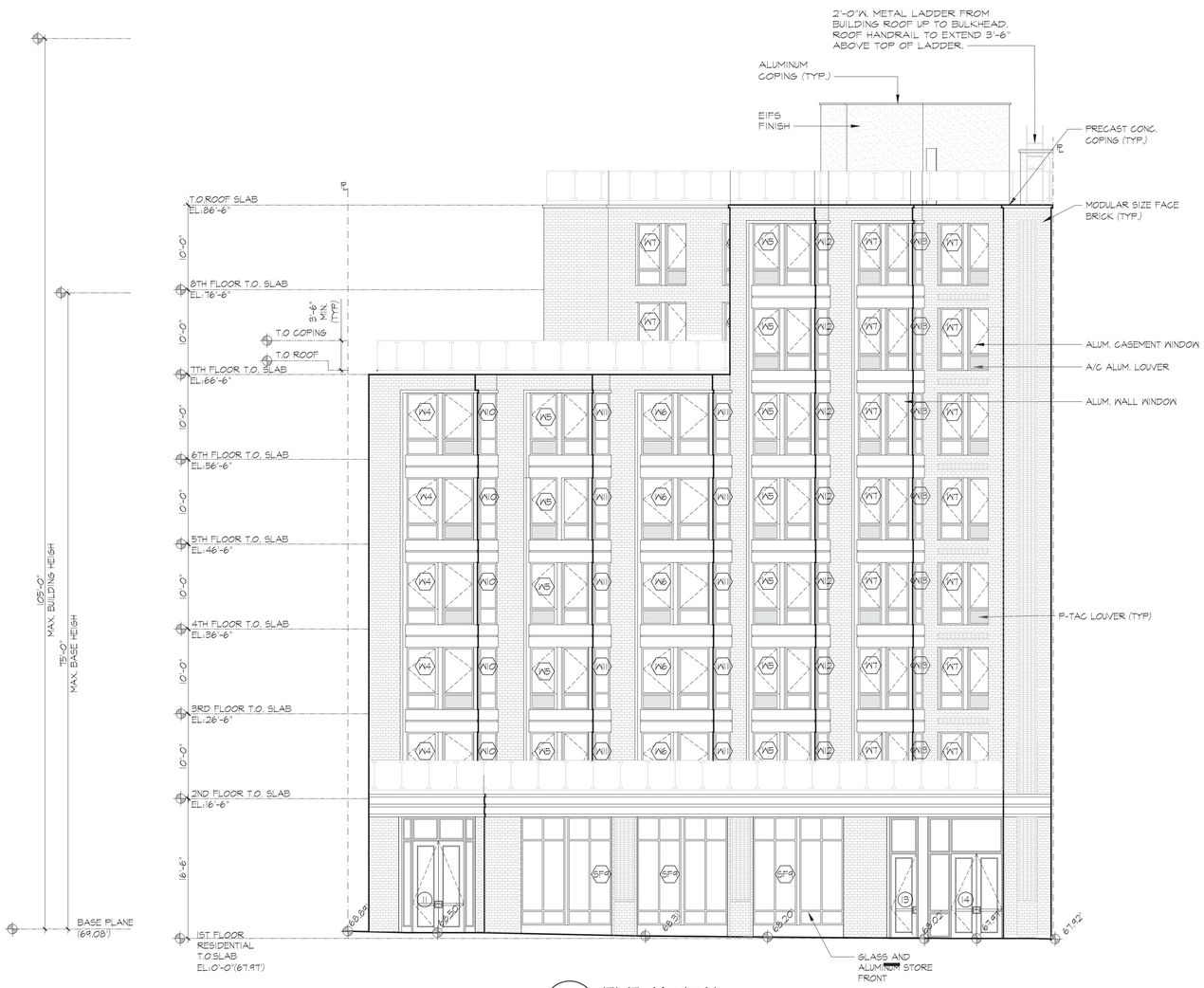
THIS DRAWING IS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC, WHETHER THE PROJECT FOR WHICH IS PREPARED IS EXECUTED OR NOT. THIS DRAWING SHALL NOT BE USED BY THE OWNER OR OTHERS ON OTHER PROJECTS, FOR ADDERING TO THIS PROJECT OR FOR COMPLETION OF THIS PROJECT BY OTHERS EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT IN WRITING WITH AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. SUBMISSION OR DISTRIBUTION TO MEET OFFICIAL REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS OR FOR OTHER PURPOSES IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROJECT IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS PUBLICATION IN DEROGATION OF THE RIGHTS OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. REPRODUCTION OR PUBLICATION BY ANY METHOD IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED. TITLE TO THIS DRAWING BELONGS TO AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC, WITHOUT PREJUDICE.

SEAL & SIGNATURE
REGISTERED ARCHITECT ARIEL AUFGANG 032789 STATE OF NEW YORK

ISSUE DATE: 03-25-15	PROJECT NO: #1513
DRAWN BY: S.Z.	CHECKED BY: T.L.
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"	SHEET NO: 15 OF 31

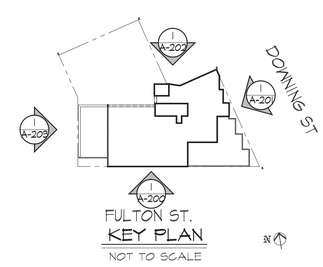
DRAWING NO: A-200.00

NYC DOB NUMBER:



1 A-201 ELEVATION

SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"



PROPOSED NEW DEVELPMENT

1019 FULTON ST

FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

BLOCK: 1991 LOT: 1,2,3,4,5,6,106,7,16

ARCHITECT:

AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC
49 NORTH AIRMONT RD.
SUFFERN, NY
INFO@AUFGANG.COM 845.368.0004

DEVELOPER:
Fulton Star LLC
770 Middle Neck Road
Great Neck, NY 11024
Tel: 516-482-4820

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:

MEP ENGINEER:

AUFGANG ARCHITECTS

DATE	SUBMISSIONS / REVISIONS
11-30-15	ISSUED TO HPD. FOR REVIEW & COMMENT

SHEET TITLE:

ELEVATION

THIS DRAWING IS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC, WHETHER THE PROJECT FOR WHICH IT IS MADE IS EXECUTED OR NOT. THIS DRAWING SHALL NOT BE USED BY THE OWNER OR OTHERS ON OTHER PROJECTS, FOR ADDITIONS TO THIS PROJECT OR FOR COMPLETION OF THIS PROJECT BY OTHERS EXCEPT WITH THE AGREEMENT OF THE AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. SUBMISSION OR DISTRIBUTION TO MEET OFFICIAL REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS OR FOR OTHER PURPOSES IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROJECT IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS PUBLICATION IN DEROGATION OF THE RIGHTS OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. REPRODUCTION OR PUBLICATION BY ANY METHOD IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED. TITLE TO THIS DRAWING BELONGS TO AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC, WITHOUT PREJUDICE.

SEAL & SIGNATURE

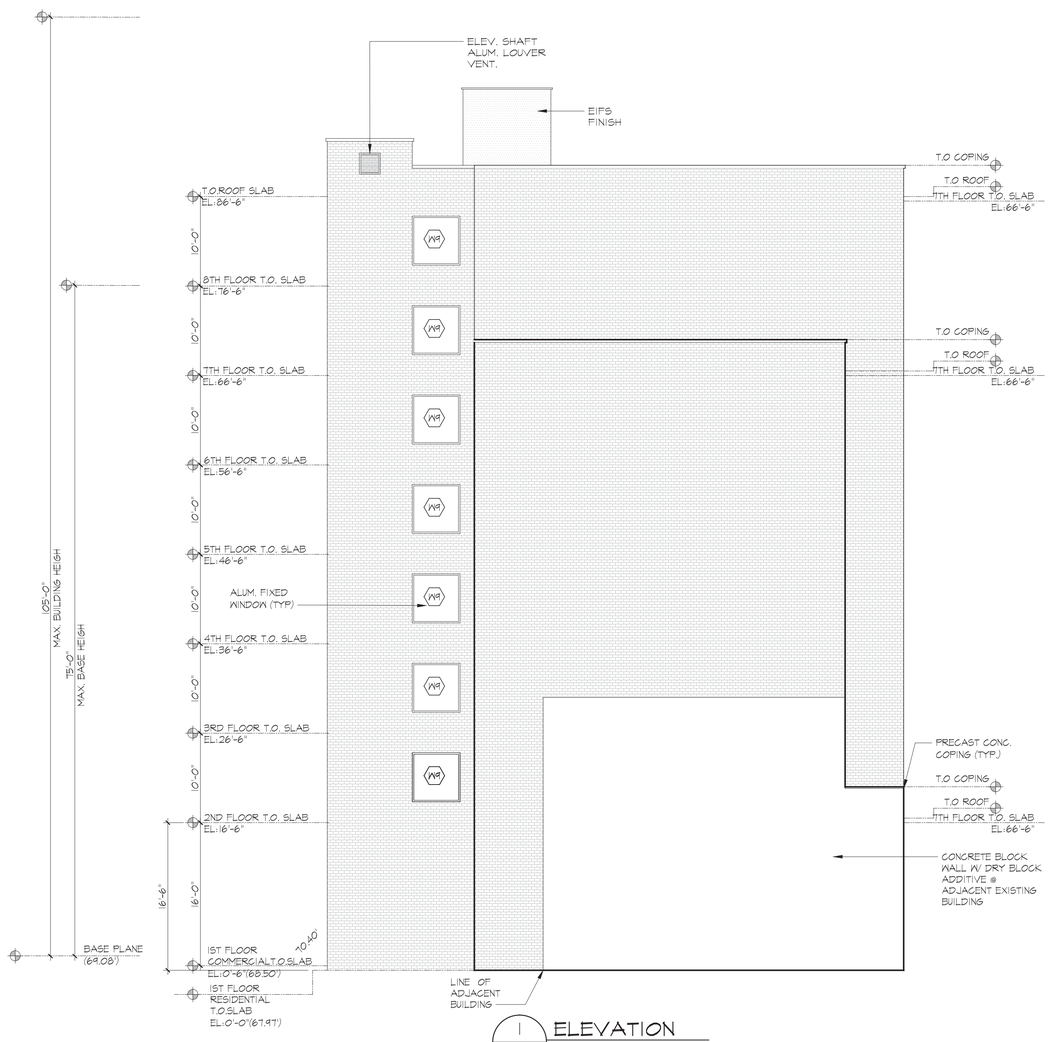
REGISTERED ARCHITECT ARIEL AUFGANG 032789 STATE OF NEW YORK

ISSUE DATE:	PROJECT NO:
03-25-15	#1513
DRAWN BY: S.Z.	CHECKED BY: T.L.
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"	SHEET NO: 16 OF 31

DRAWING NO:

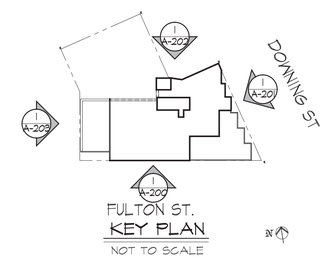
A-201.00

NYC DOB NUMBER:



1 / A-200 ELEVATION

SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"



FULTON ST.
KEY PLAN
NOT TO SCALE

N

PROPOSED NEW
DEVELPMENT

1019 FULTON ST

FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

BLOCK: 1991 LOT: 1,2,3,4,5,6,106,7,16

ARCHITECT:

AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC
49 NORTH AIRMONT RD.
SUFFERN, NY
INFO@AUFGANG.COM 845.368.0004

DEVELOPER:
Fulton Star LLC
770 Middle Neck Road
Great Neck, NY 11024
Tel: 516-482-4820

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:

MEP ENGINEER:

AUFGANG ARCHITECTS

DATE	SUBMISSIONS / REVISIONS

SHEET TITLE:

ELEVATION

THIS DRAWING IS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC, WHETHER THE PROJECT FOR WHICH IT IS MADE IS EXECUTED OR NOT. THIS DRAWING SHALL NOT BE USED BY THE OWNER OR OTHERS ON OTHER PROJECTS, FOR ADDITIONS TO THIS PROJECT OR FOR COMPLETION OF THIS PROJECT BY OTHERS EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT IN WRITING WITH AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. SUBMISSION OR DISTRIBUTION TO MEET OFFICIAL REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS OR FOR OTHER PURPOSES IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROJECT IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS PUBLICATION IN DEROGATION OF THE RIGHTS OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. REPRODUCTION OR PUBLICATION BY ANY METHOD IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED. TITLE TO THIS DRAWING BELONGS TO AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC, WITHOUT PREJUDICE.

SEAL & SIGNATURE

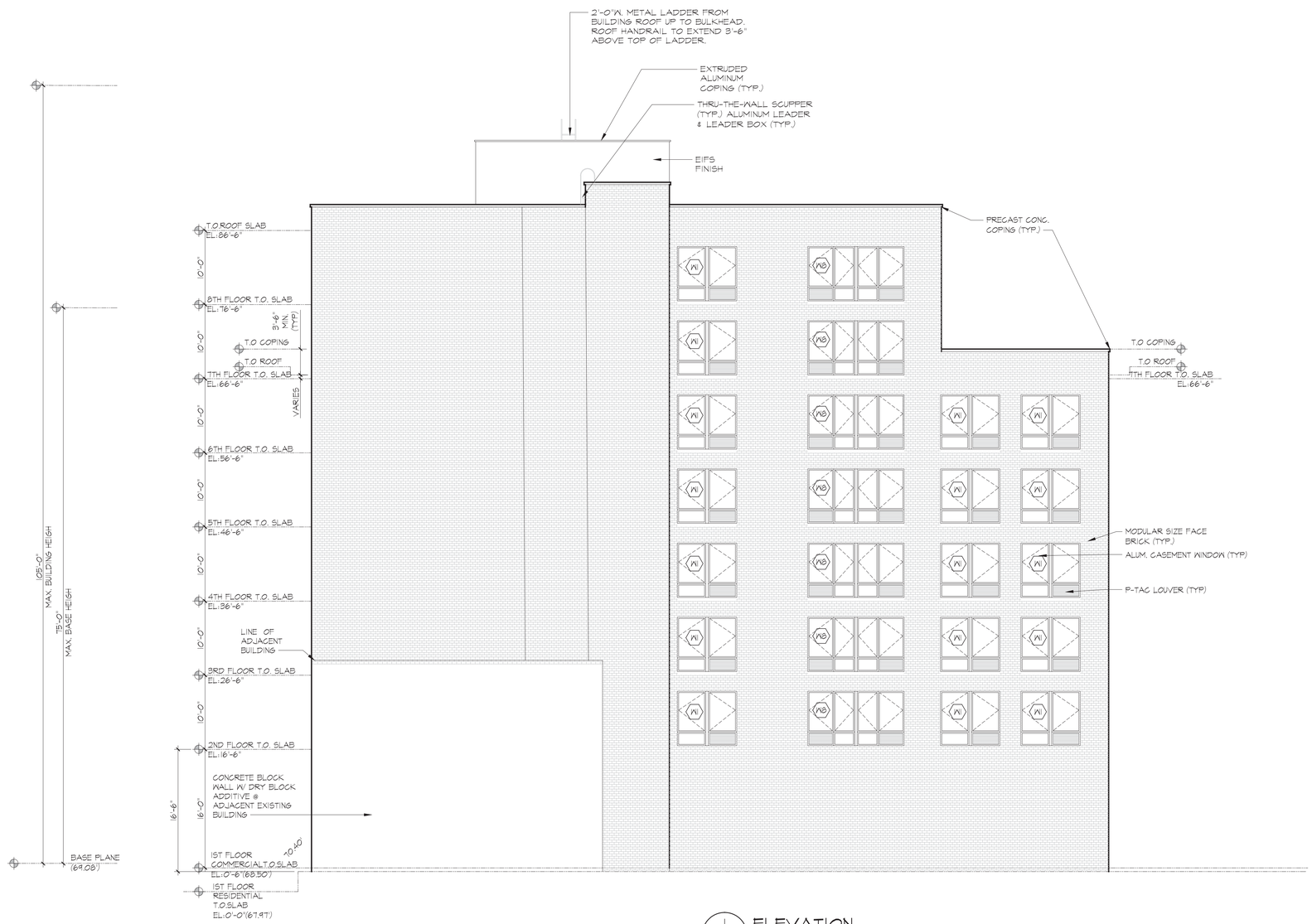
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
ARIEL AUFGANG
032789
STATE OF NEW YORK

ISSUE DATE: 03-25-15	PROJECT NO: #1513
DRAWN BY: S.Z.	CHECKED BY: T.L.
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"	SHEET NO: 16 OF 31

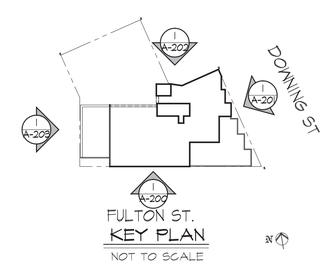
DRAWING NO:

A-203.00

NYC DOB NUMBER:



1 A-202 ELEVATION
SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
NOT TO SCALE

PROPOSED NEW DEVELPMENT

1019 FULTON ST

FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

BLOCK: 1991 LOT: 1,2,3,4,5,6,106,7,16

ARCHITECT:
AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC
49 NORTH AIRMONT RD.
SUFFERN, NY
INFO@AUFGANG.COM 845.368.0004

DEVELOPER:
Fulton Star LLC
770 Middle Neck Road
Great Neck, NY 11024
Tel: 516-482-4820

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:

MEP ENGINEER:

AUFGANG ARCHITECTS

DATE	SUBMISSIONS / REVISIONS

SHEET TITLE:
ELEVATION

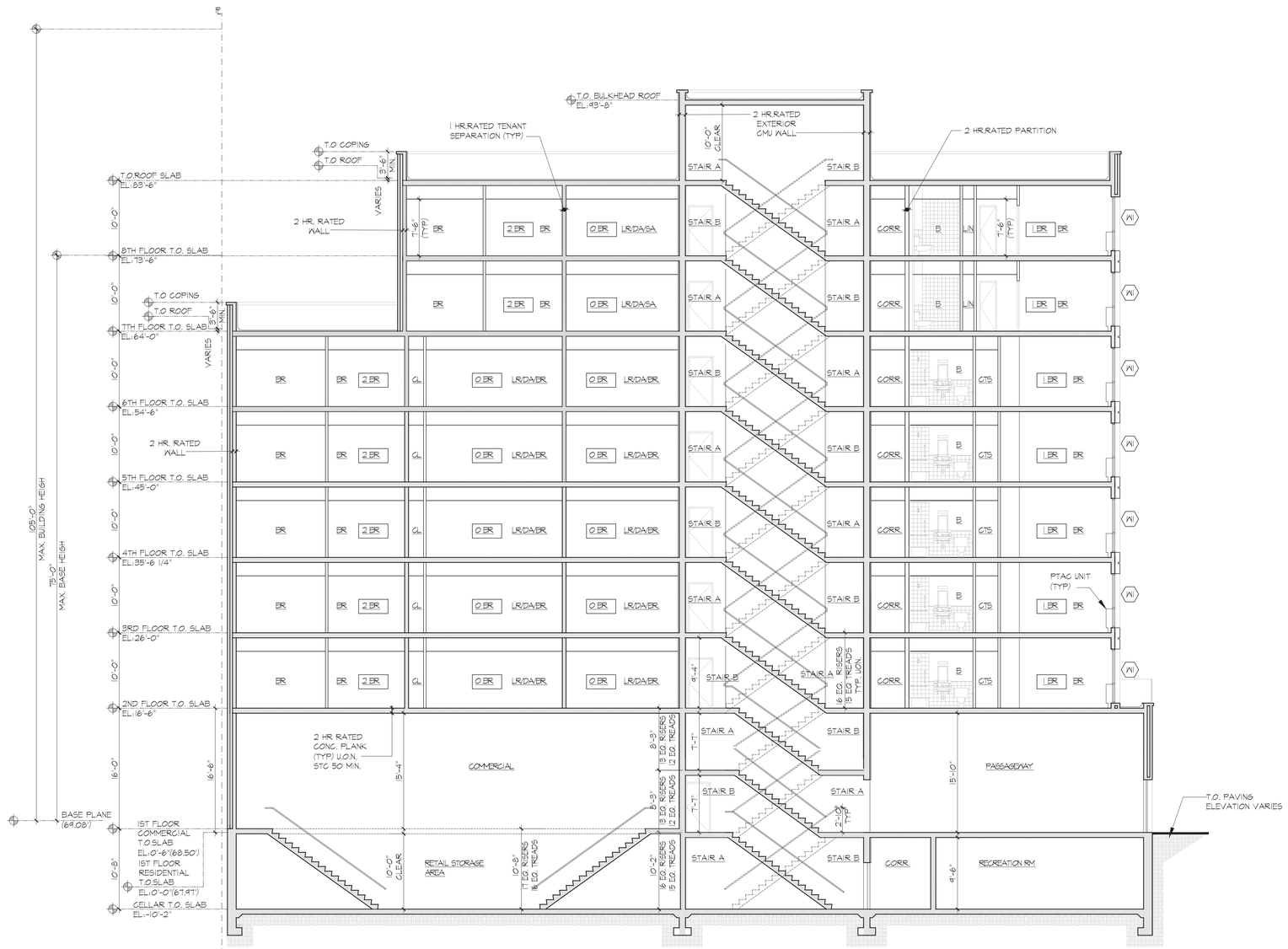
THIS DRAWING IS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. WHETHER THE PROJECT FOR WHICH IT IS MADE IS EXECUTED OR NOT. THIS DRAWING SHALL NOT BE USED BY THE OWNER OR OTHERS ON OTHER PROJECTS, FOR ADDITIONS TO THIS PROJECT OR FOR COMPLETION OF THIS PROJECT BY OTHERS EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT IN WRITING WITH AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. SUBMISSION OR DISTRIBUTION TO MEET OFFICIAL REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS OR FOR OTHER PURPOSES IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROJECT IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS PUBLICATION IN DEROGATION OF THE RIGHTS OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. REPRODUCTION OR PUBLICATION BY ANY METHOD IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED. TITLE TO THIS DRAWING BELONGS TO AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. WITHOUT PREJUDICE.

SEAL & SIGNATURE
REGISTERED ARCHITECT ARIEL AUFGANG 032789 STATE OF NEW YORK

ISSUE DATE:	PROJECT NO:
03-25-15	#1513
DRAWN BY: S.Z.	CHECKED BY: T.L.
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"	SHEET NO: 16 OF 31

DRAWING NO:
A-202.00

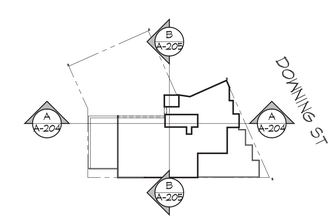
NYC DOB NUMBER:



A-A SECTION

SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"

A-100, A-101, A-102, A-103, A-104



FULTON ST

KEY PLAN

NOT TO SCALE

PROPOSED NEW DEVELPMENT

1019 FULTON ST

FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

BLOCK: 1991 LOT: 1,2,3,4,5,6,106,7,16

ARCHITECT:

AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC
49 NORTH AIRMONT RD.
SUFFERN, NY
INFO@AUFGANG.COM 845.368.0004

AUFGANG ARCHITECTS

DEVELOPER:

Fulton Star LLC
770 Middle Neck Road
Great Neck, NY 11024
Tel: 516-482-4820

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:

MEP ENGINEER:

DATE	SUBMISSIONS / REVISIONS
11-30-15	ISSUED TO HPD. FOR REVIEW & COMMENT

SHEET TITLE:

BUILDING CROSS SECTION

THIS DRAWING IS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC, WHETHER THE PROJECT FOR WHICH IT IS MADE IS EXECUTED OR NOT. THIS DRAWING SHALL NOT BE USED BY THE OWNER OR OTHERS ON OTHER PROJECTS, FOR ADDITIONS TO THIS PROJECT OR FOR COMPLETION OF THIS PROJECT BY OTHERS EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT IN WRITING WITH AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. SUBMISSION OR DISTRIBUTION TO MEET OFFICIAL REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS OR FOR OTHER PURPOSES IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROJECT IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS PUBLICATION IN DEROGATION OF THE RIGHTS OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. REPRODUCTION OR PUBLICATION BY ANY METHOD IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED. TITLE TO THIS DRAWING BELONGS TO AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. WITHOUT PREJUDICE.

SEAL & SIGNATURE

REGISTERED ARCHITECT ARIEL AUFGANG 032789 STATE OF NEW YORK

ISSUE DATE: 03-25-15

PROJECT NO: #1513

DRAWN BY: S.Z.

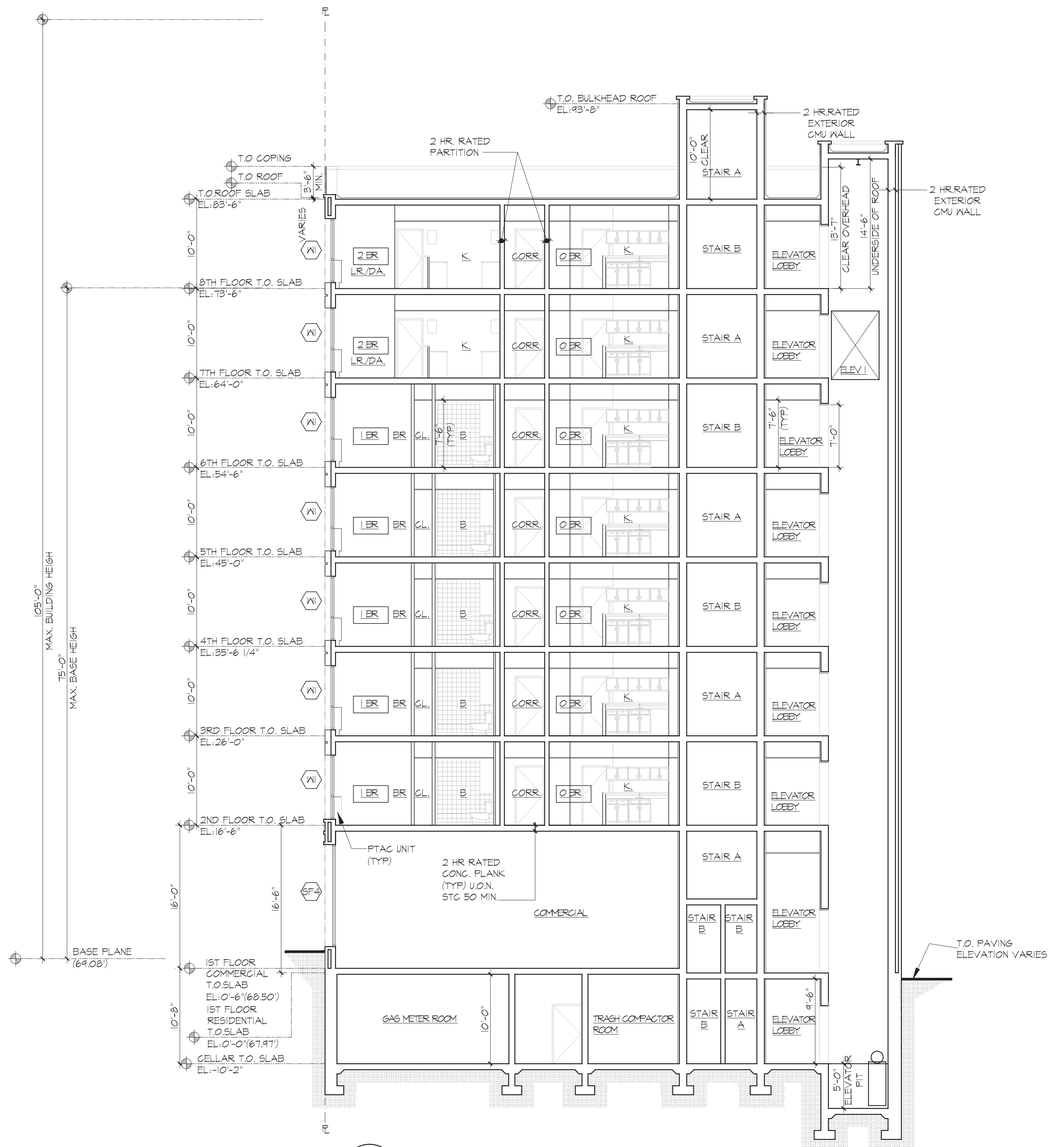
CHECKED BY: T.L.

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

SHEET NO: 17 OF 31

DRAWING NO: A-204.00

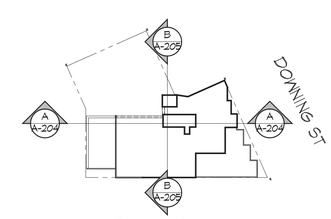
NYC DOB NUMBER:



B-B SECTION

SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"

A-100, A-101, A-102, A-103, A-104



FULTON ST

KEY PLAN

NOT TO SCALE

PROPOSED NEW DEVELPMENT

1019 FULTON ST

FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

BLOCK: 1991 LOT: 1,2,3,4,5,6,106,7,16

ARCHITECT:

AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC
49 NORTH AIRMONT RD.
SUFFERN, NY
INFO@AUFGANG.COM 845.368.0004

AUFGANG ARCHITECTS

DEVELOPER:

Fulton Star LLC
770 Middle Neck Road
Great Neck, NY 11024
Tel: 516-482-4820

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:

MEP ENGINEER:

DATE	SUBMISSIONS / REVISIONS
11-30-15	ISSUED TO HPD. FOR REVIEW & COMMENT

SHEET TITLE:

BUILDING CROSS SECTION

THIS DRAWING IS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC, WHETHER THE PROJECT FOR WHICH IT IS MADE IS EXECUTED OR NOT. THIS DRAWING SHALL NOT BE USED BY THE OWNER OR OTHERS ON OTHER PROJECTS, FOR ADDITIONS TO THIS PROJECT OR FOR COMPLETION OF THIS PROJECT BY OTHERS EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT IN WRITING WITH AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. SUBMISSION OR DISTRIBUTION TO MEET OFFICIAL REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS OR FOR OTHER PURPOSES IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROJECT IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS PUBLICATION IN DEROGATION OF THE RIGHTS OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. REPRODUCTION OR PUBLICATION BY ANY METHOD IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED. TITLE TO THIS DRAWING BELONGS TO AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. WITHOUT PREJUDICE.

SEAL & SIGNATURE

REGISTERED ARCHITECT ARIEL AUFGANG 032789 STATE OF NEW YORK

ISSUE DATE: 03-25-15

PROJECT NO: #1513

DRAWN BY: S.Z.

CHECKED BY: T.L.

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

SHEET NO: 18 OF 31

DRAWING NO: A-205.00

NYC DOB NUMBER:

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

ALUM. - ALUMINUM
FL. - FLUSH PANEL
GL. - GLASS
H.C. - HOLLOW CORE
H.M. - HOLLOW METAL
K.D. - KNOCK DOWN FRAME
MAR. - MARBLE SADDLE
PTD. - PAINTED
S.C. - SOLID CORE
STL. - STEEL
TEMP. - TEMPERED
W.G. - WIRE GLASS
WD. - WOOD

DOOR SCHEDULE

ROOM DESIGNATION		DOOR DESIGNATION	DOOR ELEVATION	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR HEIGHT	DOOR THICKNESS	DOOR TYPE	DOOR MATERIAL	DOOR FINISH	FRAME FIRE RATING	FRAME STC RATING	FRAME MATERIAL	FRAME FINISH	FRAME FIRE RATING	SADDLE MATERIAL	HARDWARE SET	REMARKS
APARTMENTS	APARTMENT ENTRY	1	A	3'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/4"	FL.	STL.	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	35	STL.	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	ALUM.	1	SEE NOTE #6, PROVIDE LATCH SET & CHAIN GUARD
	BATHROOM	2	B	2'-10"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	FL./H.C.	WD.	PTD.	-	-	H.M.	PTD.	-	MAR	3	DOOR 1" UNDERCUT
	BEDROOM	3	B	3'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	FL./H.C.	WD.	PTD.	-	-	H.M.	PTD.	-	MAR	3	
	LINEN CLOSET	4	B	1'-6"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	FL./H.C.	WD.	PTD.	-	-	H.M.	PTD.	-	-	5	
	LINEN CLOSET	4a	B	1'-10"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	FL./H.C.	WD.	PTD.	-	-	H.M.	PTD.	-	-	5	
	CLOSET	5	D	(2) 2'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	SLID.	WD.	PTD.	-	-	H.M.	PTD.	-	-	5	
	CLOSET	5a	D	(2) 1'-8"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	SLID.	WD.	PTD.	-	-	H.M.	PTD.	-	-	5	
	COAT CLOSET / CLOSET	6	B	2'-6"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	FL./H.C.	WD.	PTD.	-	-	H.M.	PTD.	-	-	5	
	COAT CLOSET / CLOSET	6a	C	(2) 2'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	FL./H.C.	WD.	PTD.	-	-	H.M.	PTD.	-	-	5	
	CLOSET	6b	B	3'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	FL./H.C.	WD.	PTD.	-	-	H.M.	PTD.	-	-	5	
	W.H. DOOR	7	B	2'-6"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	FL./H.C.	WD.	PTD.	-	-	H.M.	PTD.	-	-	5	
	WALK IN CLOSET	8	B	3'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	FL./H.C.	WD.	PTD.	-	-	H.M.	PTD.	-	MAR	3	
PUBLIC SPACES	RECREATION RM	9	E	3'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/4"	FL.	STL	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	-	STL	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	ALUM.	12	SEE NOTE #8
	COMMERCIAL ENTRY	10	G (SF)	(2) 3'-0"	7'-0"	1 3/4"	FL.	ALUM	PTD.	-	-	ALUM	PTD.		ALUM.	16	
	COMMERCIAL ENTRY	11	H	(2) 3'-0"	10'-4 3/4"	1 3/4"	FL.	ALUM	PTD.	-	-	ALUM	PTD.		ALUM.	16	
	LOBBY ENTRY	12	G	(2) 3'-0"	7'-0"	1 3/4"	FL.	ALUM	PTD.	-	-	ALUM	PTD.		ALUM.		
	BUILDING ENTRY PASSAGEWAY	13	F	3'-4"	10'-0"	1 3/4"	FL.	ALUM	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	-	ALUM	PTD.		ALUM.	16	
	BUILDING ENTRY	14	K	(2) 3'-0"	10'-0"	1 3/4"	FL.	ALUM	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	-	ALUM	PTD.		ALUM.	16	
	LAUNDRY	15	J	3'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/4"	FL.	STL	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	-	STL	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	ALUM.	12	SEE NOTE #8
SERVICE AREAS	JANITORS CL. / REFUSE ROOM	16	J	3'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/4"	FL.	STL	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	-	STL	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	ALUM.	9	SEE NOTE #8
	BICYCLE / MAIL STORAGE	17	J	3'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/4"	FL.	STL	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	-	STL	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	ALUM.	10	SEE NOTE #8
	MECH. AREAS/TRASH COMPACTOR RM/ CABLE ROOM	18	J	3'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/4"	FL.	STL	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	-	STL	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	ALUM.	10	SEE NOTE #8
	STAIR A	19	I	3'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/4"	FL.	STL	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	-	STL	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	ALUM.	12	SEE NOTE #8
	STAIR B	19	I	3'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/4"	FL.	STL	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	-	STL	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	ALUM.	12	SEE NOTE #8
	STAIR A @ ROOF	20	B	3'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/4"	FL.	STL	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	-	STL	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	STL.	13	SEE NOTE #8
	STAIR B @ ROOF	20	B	3'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/4"	FL.	STL	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	-	STL	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	STL.	13	SEE NOTE #8
	TEL. CLOSET	21	C	(2) 2'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/4"	FL.	STL	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	-	STL	PTD.	1 1/2 HR.	STL.		SEE NOTE #8

FINISH SCHEDULE

	ROOM NAMES & LOCATION	CARPET	VINYL COMPOSITION TILE	CERAMIC TILE	CONCRETE FINISH (PAINTED)	WOOD	VINYL BASE	CERAMIC TILE (4" HIGH)	WOOD (6" HIGH)	GYPSUM BOARD (PAINTED)	CONCRETE BLOCK (PAINTED)	CERAMIC TILE	WALL PAPER	GYPSUM BOARD (PAINTED)	SUSPENDED ACOUSTICAL TILES	CONCRETE FINISH (PAINTED)	REMARKS
CELLAR FLOOR – PUBLIC SPACES	ELEVATOR LOBBY				●						●					●	
	PUBLIC CORRIDOR				●						●					●	
	BICYCLE STORAGE				●						●					●	PROVIDE RACKS FOR BIKE STORAGE
	STAIR A & B				●						●					●	SEE NOTE #11
CELLAR FLOOR – ACCESSORY SPACES	RETAIL STORAGE				●						●					●	
	WATER METER &FIRE PUMP RM				●						●					●	
	METER ROOMS (GAS / ELEC.)				●						●					●	
	CABLE ROOM				●						●					●	
	RECREATION ROOM				●						●			●			
	TRASH COMPACTOR ROOM			●				●			●		●			●	3 HR RATED CLG & WALLS / 4'-0" C.T. WAINSCOT (NON POROUS TILE)
FIRST FLOOR – PUBLIC SPACES	VESTIBULE / LOBBY / MAILBOX			●				●		●			●	●			
	ELEVATOR LOBBY			●				●		●			●	●			
	PUBLIC PASSAGE WAY			●				●		●			●	●			
	STAIR A & B				●						●					●	SEE NOTE #11
	COMMERCIAL			●				●		●			●	●			
2ND - 8TH FLOORS – PUBLIC SPACES	LAUNDRY ROOM			●				●		●				●			
	ELEV. LOBBY / PUBLIC CORRIDOR	●					●			●			●	●			
	JANITOR'S CLOSET / REFUSE ROOM			●				●		●		●		●			4'-0" C.T. WAINSCOT
	STAIR A & B				●						●					●	SEE NOTE #11
	TEL CL.	●					●			●				●			
APARTMENT UNITS	FOYER / HALLWAY					●			●	●				●			
	KITCHEN	●					●		●	●				●			SEE NOTE #9 CEILING HT. 7'-6"
	LIVING / DINING RM. / SLEEPING AREA					●			●	●						●	
	BEDROOM					●			●	●						●	
	BATHROOM			●				●		●		●		●			SEE NOTES #3-#6.
	CLOSET / WALK-IN CLOSET					●			●	●				●			
	LINEN CLOSET / COAT CLOSET					●			●	●				●			
ROOF	STAIR A & B				●						●					●	SEE NOTE #11

FINISH NOTES:

APARTMENT UNITS:
1. PROVIDE SOFFITS AT 7'-6" A.F.F. MIN. AND/OR GYPSUM BOARD CEILINGS AS REQUIRED TO CONCEAL ALL MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, & PLUMBING LINES, ETC. SOFFITS SHALL EXTEND FROM WALL TO WALL TO CREATE "BEAM" EFFECT.

DOORS:
2. ALL INTERIOR DOOR HARDWARE TO BE LEVER HANDLE - STYLE T.B.D.

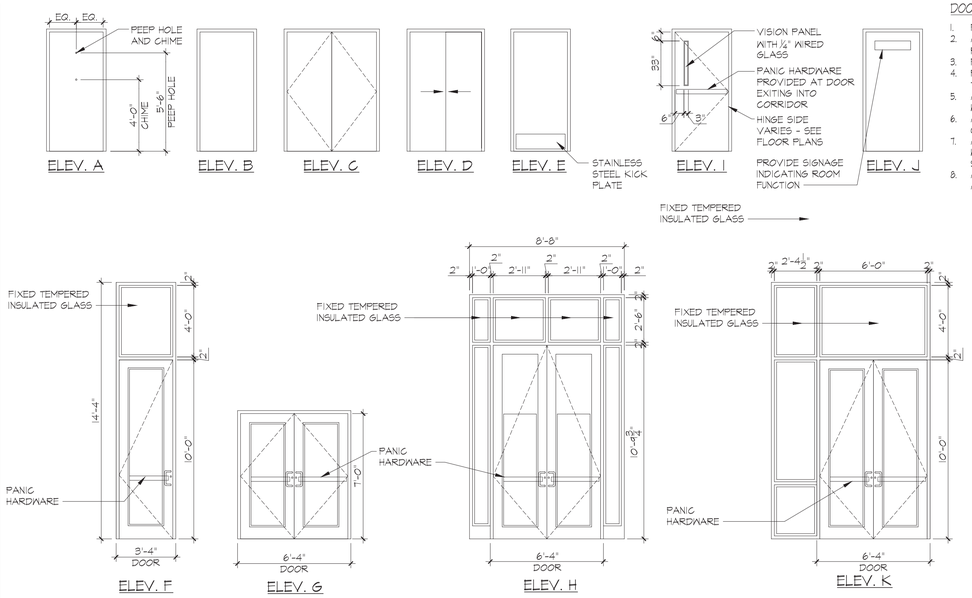
BATHROOMS:
3. PROVIDE WATER RESISTANT GYPSUM BOARD AT WALLS & CEILING OF ALL BATHROOMS & TOILETS. (EXCEPT SHOWER AREAS)
4. PROVIDE CEMENTITIOUS BACKER BOARD AS SUBSTRATE FOR SURFACES TO RECEIVE CERAMIC TILE FINISH @ SHOWER AREAS ONLY.
5. PROVIDE 4'-0" HIGH CERAMIC TILE WAINSCOT AT ALL PUBLIC BATHROOM WALLS.
6. CERAMIC WALL TILE SET ON THIN SET CEMENTITIOUS ADHESIVE.
7. BATHROOM VANITY TO BE FULL PLYWOOD BOX MATCHING THE KITCHEN CABINETS (A.D.A. REMOVABLE CABINET) - COLOR T.B.D.

FLOORING:
8. PROVIDE MUD SET AT ALL FLOOR TILE INSTALLATIONS.
9. FLOORING SHALL EXTEND BENEATH CABINETS AND APPLIANCES.

PUBLIC CORRIDOR:
10. PROVIDE ACCESS DOORS IN CEILINGS AS REQUIRED FOR MECHANICAL ACCESS AT PUBLIC CORRIDORS - STAIRS:
11. ALL STAIRS AND PLATFORMS TO RECEIVE A NON-SKID EPOXY PAINT FINISH FLOORING (U.O.N.). VCT BASE AT LANDINGS.

NOTES

1. ALL INTERIOR PAINTS, PRIMERS, ADHESIVES AND SEALANTS MUST CONTAIN LOW VOCS
2. GREEN LEVEL CERTIFIED FLOOR COVERING: DO NOT INSTALL CARPETS IN BELOW GRADE, LIVING SPACES ENTRYWAYS, LAUNDRY ROOMS, BATHROOMS, KITCHENS OR UTILITY ROOMS. IF USING CARPETS, USE PRODUCTS THAT MEET THE CARPET & RUG INSTITUTES GREEN LABEL CERTIFIED CARPET, PAD, & CARPET ADHESIVES.
3. MATERIALS IN WET AREAS: USE MATERIALS WITH SMOOTH DURABLE, CLEANABLE SURFACES.DO NOT USE MOLD-PROPAGATING MATERIALS SUCH AS VINYL WALLPAPER AND UNSEALED GROUT
4. INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT: SEAL ALL WALL FLOOR, CEILING AND JOINT PENETRATION TO PREVENT PEST ENTRY. PROVIDE RODENT AND CORROSION PROOF SCREENS(E.G. COPPER OR STAINLESS STEEL MESH) FOR LARGE OPENINGS.
5. USE PARTICLE BOARD & MEDIUM DENSITY FIBER BOARD (MDF) THAT IS CERTIFIED COMPLIANT W/ THE ANSI 208.1 & 208.2.



DOOR ELEVATIONS

DOOR NOTES:

1. FOR DOOR HARDWARE SCHEDULE SEE SPECIFICATIONS.
2. ALL HARDWARE SHALL BE LEVER HANDLE AS PER A.D.A. REQUIREMENTS (U.O.N.).
3. FOR DOOR HEAD AND JAMB DETAILS SEE DWG. A-521
4. PROVIDE MARBLE SADDLES AT ALL FLOOR TO TILE TRANSITIONS (U.O.N.)
5. ALL EXTERIOR DOORS SHALL BE INSULATED AND PROVIDED WITH WEATHER STRIPPING AT ALL SIDES.
6. ALL EXIT ACCESS DOORS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH SELF CLOSER AND SMOKE PROOF SADDLE.
7. ALL EXIT AND EXIT DISCHARGE DOORS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH PANIC HARDWARE, SELF CLOSER, AND SMOKE PROOF SADDLE.
8. ALL FIRE RESISTANT RATED DOORS SHALL BE FIRE PROOF AND SELF CLOSING.

LOUVER SCHEDULE

LOUVER LOCATION	LOUVER DESIGNATION	MATERIAL	FINISH	NOMINAL DIMENSIONS WIDTH	NOMINAL DIMENSIONS HEIGHT	NOMINAL DIMENSIONS THICKNESS	OPENING DIM. WIDTH	OPENING DIM. HEIGHT	HEAD HT. (A.F.F.)	BIRD SCREEN	REMARKS

LOUVER ELEVATIONS

PROPOSED NEW DEVELPMENT

1019 FULTON ST

FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

BLOCK: 1991 LOT: 1,2,3,4,5,6,106,7,16

ARCHITECT:
AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC
49 NORTH AIRMONT RD.
SUFFERN, NY
INFO@AUFGANG.COM 845.368.0004

DEVELOPER:
Fulton Star LLC
770 Middle Neck Road
Great Neck, NY 11024
Tel: 516-482-4820

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:

MEP ENGINEER:

AUFGANG ARCHITECTS

DATE	SUBMISSIONS / REVISIONS
11-30-15	ISSUED TO HPD. FOR REVIEW & COMMENT

SHEET TITLE:

DOOR AND FINISH SCHEDULES

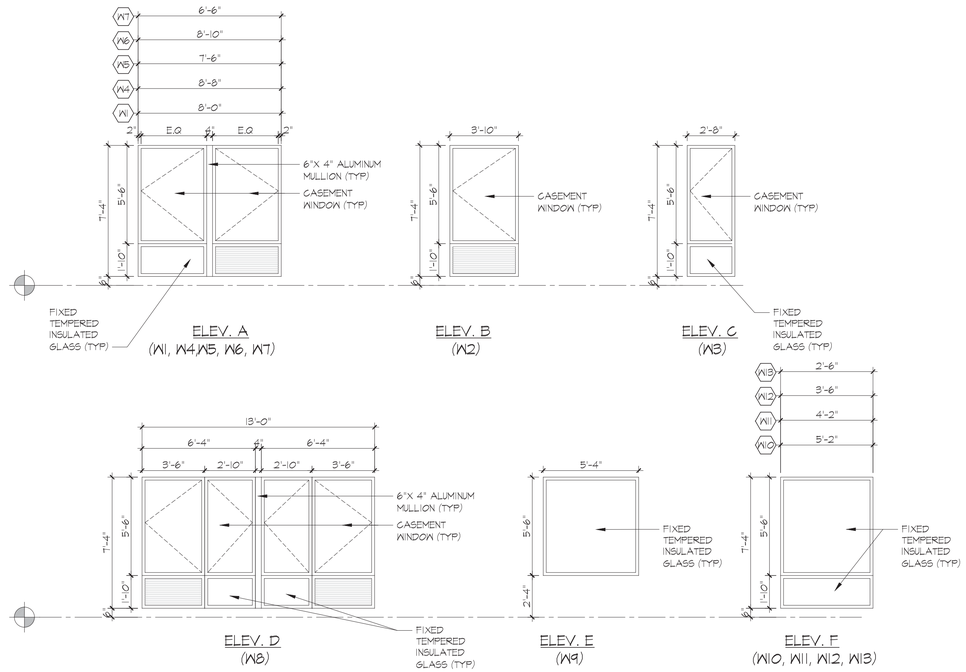
THIS DRAWING IS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC, WHETHER THE PROJECT FOR WHICH IT IS MADE IS EXECUTED OR NOT. THIS DRAWING SHALL NOT BE USED BY THE OWNER OR OTHERS ON OTHER PROJECTS, FOR ADDITIONS TO THIS PROJECT OR FOR COMPLETION OF THIS PROJECT BY OTHERS EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT IN WRITING WITH AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. SUBMISSION OR DISTRIBUTION TO MEET OFFICIAL REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS OR FOR OTHER PURPOSES IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROJECT IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS PUBLICATION IN DEROGATION OF THE RIGHTS OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. REPRODUCTION OR PUBLICATION BY ANY METHOD IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED. TITLE TO THIS DRAWING BELONGS TO AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. WITHOUT PREJUDICE.

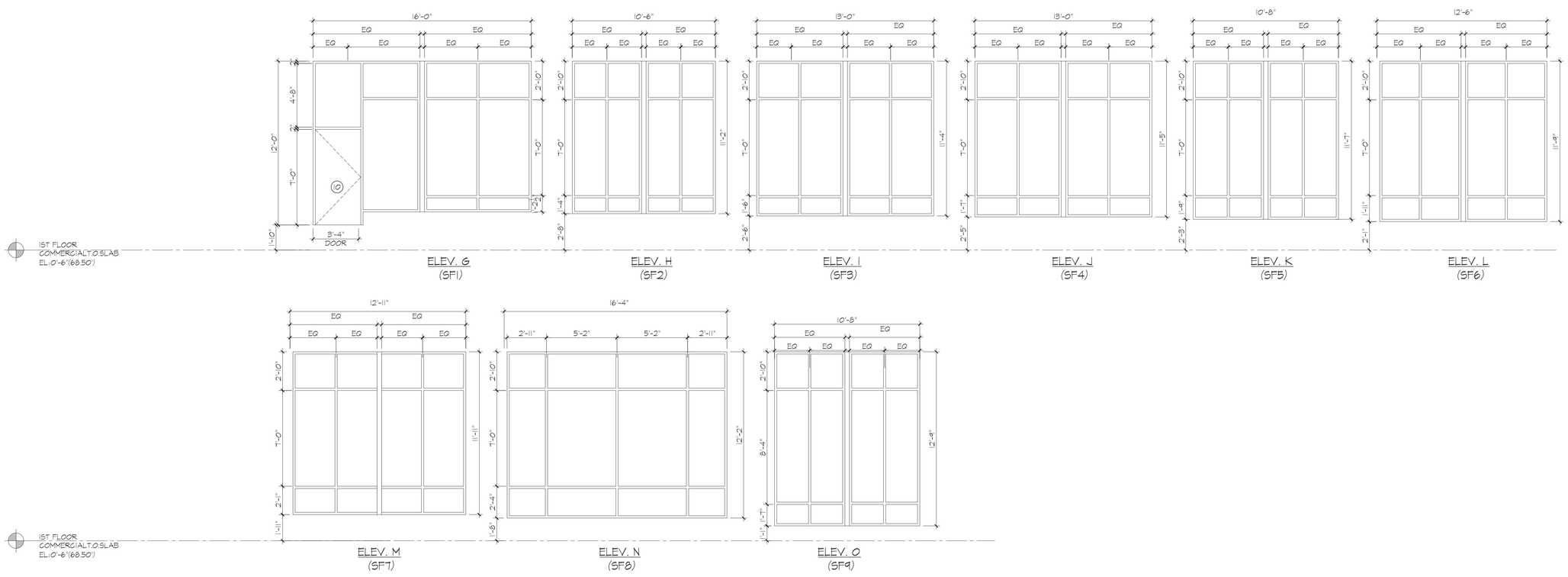
SEAL & SIGNATURE:
REGISTERED ARCHITECT ARIEL AUFGANG 032789 STATE OF NEW YORK

ISSUE DATE: 03-25-15
PROJECT NO: #1513
DRAWN BY: TL
CHECKED BY: ED-TL
SCALE: AS NOTED
SHEET NO: 28 OF 31
DRAWING NO: A-600.00
NYC DOB NUMBER:

WINDOW SCHEDULE

WINDOW TYPE	WINDOW / FRAME								ROUGH OPENING		INSECT SCREEN	REMARKS
	WINDOW DESIGNATION	WINDOW ELEVATION	UNIT WIDTH	UNIT HEIGHT	FRAME MATERIAL	FINISH	FIRE RATING	OTC RATING	WIDTH	HEIGHT		
CASEMENT WINDOW	W1	A	8'-0"	7'-4"	ALUM.	PTD.	-	31	8'-0"	7'-4"		
CASEMENT WINDOW	W2	B	3'-10"	7'-4"	ALUM.	PTD.	-	31	3'-10"	7'-4"		
CASEMENT WINDOW	W3	C	2'-8"	7'-4"	ALUM.	PTD.	-	31	2'-8"	7'-4"		
CASEMENT WINDOW	W4	A	8'-8"	7'-4"	ALUM.	PTD.	-	31	8'-8"	7'-4"		
CASEMENT WINDOW	W5	A	7'-6"	7'-4"	ALUM.	PTD.	-	31	7'-6"	7'-4"		
CASEMENT WINDOW	W6	A	8'-10"	7'-4"	ALUM.	PTD.	-	31	8'-10"	7'-4"		
CASEMENT WINDOW	W7	A	6'-6"	7'-4"	ALUM.	PTD.	-	31	6'-6"	7'-4"		
CASEMENT WINDOW	W8	D	13'-0"	7'-4"	ALUM.	PTD.	-	31	13'-0"	7'-4"		
FIXED WINDOW	W9	E	5'-4"	5'-6"	ALUM.	PTD.	-	31	3'-10"	7'-4"		
FIXED WINDOW	W10	F	5'-2"	7'-4"	ALUM.	PTD.	-	31	5'-2"	7'-4"		
FIXED WINDOW	W11	F	4'-2"	7'-4"	ALUM.	PTD.	-	31	4'-2"	7'-4"		
FIXED WINDOW	W12	F	3'-6"	7'-4"	ALUM.	PTD.	-	31	3'-6"	7'-4"		
FIXED WINDOW	W13	F	2'-6"	7'-4"	ALUM.	PTD.	-	31	2'-6"	7'-4"		
STOREFRONT	ST1	G	16'-0"	12'-0"	ALUM.	PTD.		31	16'-0"	12'-0"		
STOREFRONT	ST2	H	10'-6"	11'-2"	ALUM.	PTD.		31	10'-6"	11'-2"		
STOREFRONT	ST3	I	13'-0"	11'-4"	ALUM.	PTD.		31	13'-0"	11'-4"		
STOREFRONT	ST4	J	13'-0"	11'-5"	ALUM.	PTD.		31	13'-0"	11'-5"		
STOREFRONT	ST5	K	10'-8"	11'-7"	ALUM.	PTD.		31	10'-8"	11'-7"		
STOREFRONT	ST6	L	12'-6"	11'-9"	ALUM.	PTD.		31	12'-6"	11'-7"		
STOREFRONT	ST7	M	12'-11"	11'-11"	ALUM.	PTD.		31	12'-11"	11'-11"		
STOREFRONT	ST8	N	16'-4"	12'-2"	ALUM.	PTD.		31	16'-4"	12'-4"		
STOREFRONT	ST9	O	10'-8"	12'-9"	ALUM.	PTD.		31	10'-8"	11'-7"		





WINDOW NOTES:

1. ALL WINDOW UNITS SHALL HAVE 1" INSULATED GLASS (U.O.N.).
2. ALL WINDOW UNITS SHALL HAVE AN EXTRUDED ALUMINUM FRAME (CWSO MIN) (U.O.N.).
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FULL ALUMINUM MESH INSECT SCREENS AT ALL OPERABLE WINDOW UNITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE 1" MINI BLINDS AT ALL WINDOW UNITS
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SUPPORT MULLION TRIM BETWEEN WINDOW UNITS AS PER MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATION.
6. PROVIDE OPERATING HARDWARE FOR WINDOWS WITHIN ACCESSIBLE REACH HEIGHT IN ALL ACCESSIBLE AND H.V.I. UNITS.
7. WINDOWS REQUIRING PUSHING, PULLING, OR LIFTING TO OPEN (FOR EXAMPLE, DOUBLE HUNG, SLIDING, OR CASEMENT AND AWNING UNITS WITHOUT CRANKS) SHOULD REQUIRE NO MORE THAN 5 lbf. (22.2. N) TO OPEN OR CLOSE.
8. ALL WINDOW UNITS SHALL HAVE A MIN. STC RATING OF 30.
9. ALL WINDOW UNITS SHALL HAVE A MAX. U' VALUE OF .48 AND AN AIR INFILTRATION RATE OF .19.
10. ALL WINDOW UNITS LOCATED IN DWELLINGS SHALL PROVIDE A TRICKLE VENT THAT PROVIDES A 15 CU. FT. PER MINUTE PER OCCUPANT.
11. ALL WINDOWS SHALL BE DOUBLE GLAZED.
12. ALL WINDOWS SHALL BE LOW-E ARGON WITH THERMAL BREAK
13. ALL WINDOW UNITS SHALL HAVE A MIN. SHGC RATING OF 0.30.

PROPOSED NEW DEVELPMENT

1019 FULTON ST

FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

BLOCK: 1991 LOT: 1,2,3,4,5,6,106,7,16

ARCHITECT:
AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC
49 NORTH AIRMONT RD.
SUFFERN, NY
INFO@AUFGANG.COM 845.368.0004

DEVELOPER:
Fulton Star LLC
770 Middle Neck Road
Great Neck, NY 11024
Tel: 516-482-4820

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:

MEP ENGINEER:

AUFGANG ARCHITECTS

DATE	SUBMISSIONS / REVISIONS
11-30-15	ISSUED TO HPD. FOR REVIEW & COMMENT

SHEET TITLE:

WINDOWS SCHEDULE & ELEVATION

THIS DRAWING IS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. WHETHER THE PROJECT FOR WHICH IT IS MADE IS EXECUTED OR NOT, THIS DRAWING SHALL NOT BE USED BY THE OWNER OR OTHERS ON OTHER PROJECTS, FOR ADDITIONS TO THIS PROJECT OR FOR COMPLETION OF THIS PROJECT BY OTHERS EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT IN WRITING WITH AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. SUBMISSION OR DISTRIBUTION TO MEET OFFICIAL REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS OR FOR OTHER PURPOSES IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROJECT IS NOT TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLICATION IN DEROGATION OF THE RIGHTS OF AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. REPRODUCTION OR PUBLICATION BY ANY METHOD IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED. TITLE TO THIS DRAWING BELONGS TO AUFGANG ARCHITECTS LLC. WITHOUT PREJUDICE.

SEAL & SIGNATURE
REGISTERED ARCHITECT ARIEL AUFGANG 032789 STATE OF NEW YORK

ISSUE DATE:	PROJECT NO:
03-25-15	#1513
DRAWN BY: TL	CHECKED BY: ED-TL
SCALE: AS NOTED	SHEET NO: 29 OF 31

DRAWING NO:

A-601.00

NYC DOB NUMBER:

ATTACHMENT B
CITIZEN PARTICIPATION PLAN

The NYC Office of Environmental Remediation and Big Apple Developers have established this Citizen Participation Plan because the opportunity for citizen participation is an important component of the NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program. This Citizen Participation Plan describes how information about the project will be disseminated to the Community during the remedial process. As part of its obligations under the NYC VCP, Big Apple Developers will maintain a repository for project documents and provide public notice at specified times throughout the remedial program. This Plan also takes into account potential environmental justice concerns in the community that surrounds the project Site. Under this Citizen Participation Plan, project documents and work plans are made available to the public in a timely manner. Public comment on work plans is strongly encouraged during public comment periods. Work plans are not approved by the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) until public comment periods have expired and all comments are formally reviewed. An explanation of cleanup plans in the form of a public meeting or informational session is available upon request to OER's project manager assigned to this Site, Horace Zhang, who can be contacted about these issues or any others questions, comments or concerns that arise during the remedial process at (212) 788-8484.

Project Contact List. OER has established a Site Contact List for this project to provide public notices in the form of fact sheets to interested members of the Community. Communications will include updates on important information relating to the progress of the cleanup program at the Site as well as to request public comments on the cleanup plan. The Project Contact List includes owners and occupants of adjacent buildings and homes, principal administrators of nearby schools, hospitals and day care centers, the public water supplier that serves the area, established document repositories, the representative Community Board, City Council members, other elected representatives and any local Brownfield Opportunity Area (BOA) grantee organizations. Any member of the public or organization will be added to the Site Contact List on request. A copy of the Site Contact List is maintained by OER's project manager. If you would like to be added to the Project Contact List, contact NYC OER at (212) 341-2077 or by email at

EBC
ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS
1808 MIDDLE COUNTRY ROAD
RIDGE, NY 11961
PH: 631.504.6000
FAX: 631.928.2780

brownfields@cityhall.nyc.gov.

Repositories. A document repository is maintained in online. Internet access to view OER's document repositories is available at public libraries. This document repository is intended to house, for community review, all principal documents generated during the cleanup program including Remedial Investigation plans and reports, Remedial Action work plans and reports, and all public notices and fact sheets produced during the lifetime of the remedial project.

The library nearest the Site is:

Brooklyn Public Library - Bedford Branch
496 Franklin Avenue, Brooklyn, NY
Telephone Number: 718-623-0012
Hours of Operation:

Mon	closed
Tue	10:00AM - 6:00PM
Wed	10:00AM - 6:00PM
Thu	1:00PM - 8:00PM
Fri	10:00AM - 6:00PM
Sat	10:00AM - 5:00PM
Sun	closed

Digital Documentation. NYC OER strongly encourages the use of digital documents in repositories as a means of minimizing paper use while also increasing convenience in access and ease of use.

Identify Issues of Public Concern. The major issues of concern to the public will be potential impacts of nuisance odors and dust during the disturbance of historic fill soils at the Site. This work will be performed in accordance with procedures which will be specified under a detailed

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

Remedial Program which considers and takes preventive measures for exposures to future residents of the property and those on adjacent properties during construction. Detailed plans to monitor the potential for exposure including a Construction Health and Safety Plan and a Community Air Monitoring Plan are required components of the remedial program. Implementation of these plans will be under the direct oversight of the New York City Department of Environmental Remediation (NYCOER).

These plans will specify the following worker and community health and safety activities during remedial activity at the Site:

- On-Site air monitoring for worker protection,
- Perimeter air monitoring for community protection.

The Health and Safety Plan and the Community Air Monitoring Plan prepared as part of the Remedial Action Work Plan will be available for public review at the document repository.

Public Notice and Public Comment. Public notice to all members of the Project Contact List is required at three major steps during the performance of the cleanup program (listed below) and at other points that may be required by OER. Notices will include Fact Sheets with descriptive project summaries, updates on recent and upcoming project activities, repository information, and important phone and email contact information. All notices will be prepared by Big Apple Developers, reviewed and approved by OER prior to distribution and mailed by Big Apple Developers. Public comment is solicited in public notices for all work plans developed under the NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program. Final review of all work plans by OER will consider all public comments. Approval will not be granted until the public comment period has been completed.

Citizen Participation Milestones. Public notice and public comment activities occur at several steps during a typical NYC VCP project. See flow chart on the following page, which identifies when during the NYC VCP public notices are issued: These steps include:

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

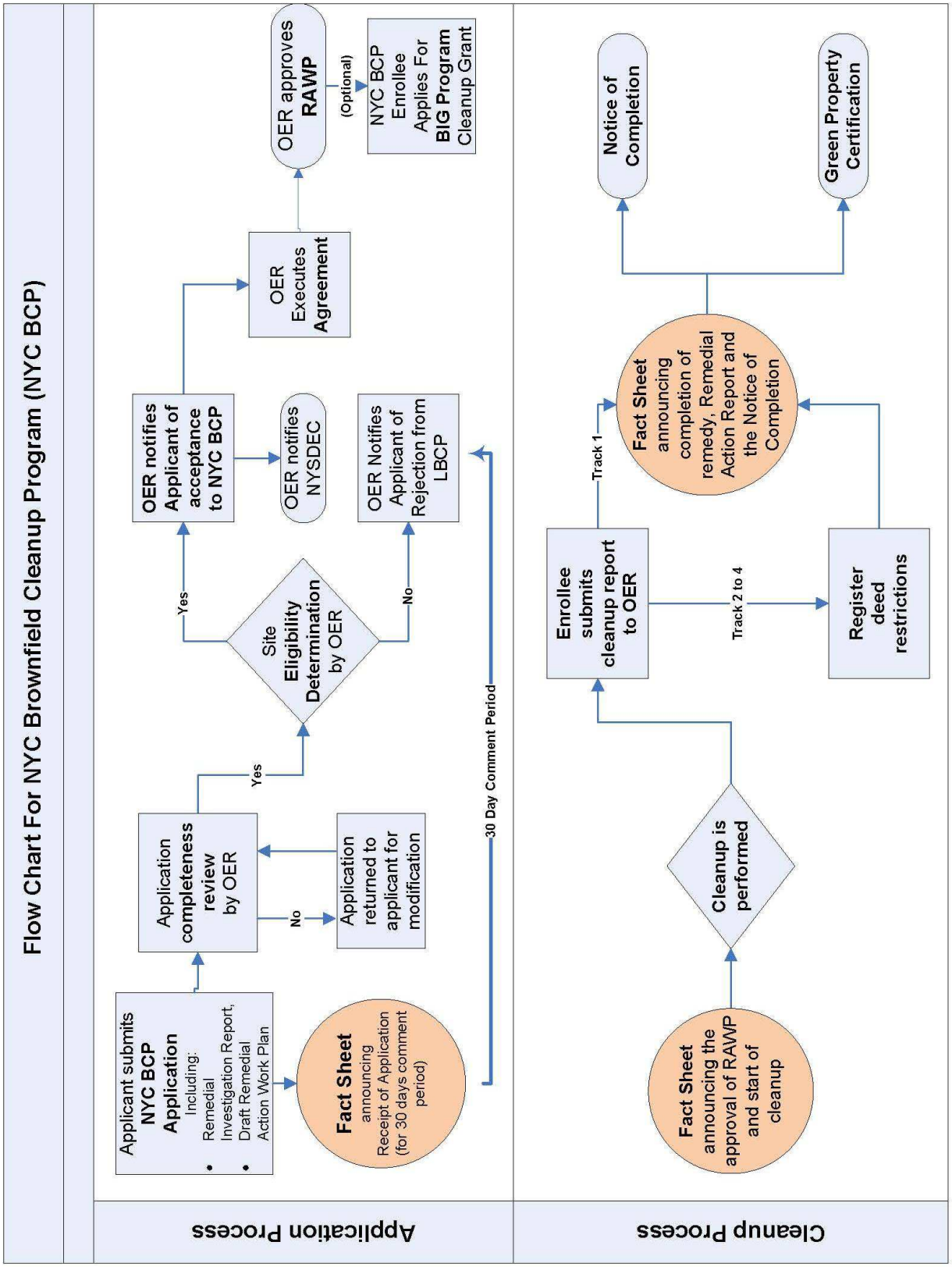
- **Public Notice of the availability of the Remedial Investigation Report and Remedial Action Work Plan and a 30-day public comment period on the Remedial Action Work Plan.**

  Public notice in the form of a Fact Sheet is sent to all parties listed on the Site Contact List announcing the availability of the Remedial Investigation Report and Remedial Action Work Plan and the initiation of a 30-day public comment period on the Remedial Action Work Plan. The Fact Sheet summarizes the findings of the RIR and provides details of the RAWP. The public comment period will be extended an additional 15 days upon public request. A public meeting or informational session will be conducted by OER upon request.

- **Public Notice announcing the approval of the RAWP and the start of remediation**
  Public notice in the form of a Fact Sheet is sent to all parties listed on the Site Contact List announcing the approval of the RAWP and the start of remediation.

- **Public Notice announcing the completion of remediation, designation of Institutional and Engineering Controls and issuance of the Notice of Completion**
  Public notice in the form of a Fact Sheet is sent to all parties listed on the Site Contact List announcing the completion of remediation, providing a list of all Institutional and Engineering Controls implemented for to the Site and announcing the issuance of the Notice of Completion.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780



EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

ATTACHMENT C
SUSTAINABILITY STATEMENT

This Sustainability Statement documents sustainable activities and green remediation efforts planned under this remedial action.

Reuse of Clean, Recyclable Materials. Reuse of clean, locally-derived recyclable materials reduces consumption of non-renewable virgin resources and can provide energy savings and greenhouse gas reduction.

This project intends to use recycled concrete aggregate wherever possible in grading and backfilling the Site. An estimate of the quantity (in tons) of clean, non-virgin materials (reported by type of material) reused under this plan will be quantified and reported in the RAR.

Reduce Consumption of Virgin and Non-Renewable Resources. Reduced consumption of virgin and non-renewable resources lowers the overall environmental impact of the project on the region by conserving these resources.

The project will reduce the consumption of virgin materials by substituting recycled concrete aggregate for mined gravel and/or sand backfill whenever possible. An estimate of the quantity (in tons) of virgin and non-renewable resources, the use of which will be avoided under this plan, will be quantified and reported in the RAR.

Reduced Energy Consumption and Promotion of Greater Energy Efficiency. Reduced energy consumption lowers greenhouse gas emissions, improves local air quality, lessens in-city power generation requirements, can lower traffic congestion, and provides substantial cost savings.

Recycled concrete materials and other backfill materials will be locally sourced reducing the energy consumption associated with transporting these materials to the Site. Best efforts will be made to quantify energy efficiencies achieved during the remediation and will be reported in the Remedial Action Report (RAR). Where energy savings cannot be easily quantified, a gross indicator of the amount of energy saved or the means by which energy savings was achieved will

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

be reported.

Paperless Voluntary Cleanup Program. Big Apple Developers is participating in OER's Paperless Voluntary Cleanup Program. Under this program, submission of electronic documents will replace submission of hard copies for the review of project documents, communications and milestone reports.

Low-Energy Project Management Program. Big Apple Developers is participating in OER's low-energy project management program. Under this program, whenever possible, meetings are held using remote communication technologies, such as videoconferencing and teleconferencing to reduce energy consumption and traffic congestion associated with personal transportation.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

ATTACHMENT D
SOIL/MATERIALS MANAGEMENT PLAN

1.1 Soil Screening Methods

Visual, olfactory and PID soil screening and assessment will be performed under the supervision of a Qualified Environmental Professional and will be reported in the RAR. Soil screening will be performed during invasive work performed during the remedy and development phases prior to issuance of the Notice of Completion.

1.2 Stockpile Methods

Excavated soil from suspected areas of contamination (e.g., hot spots, USTs, drains, etc.) will be stockpiled separately and will be segregated from clean soil and construction materials. Stockpiles will be used only when necessary and will be removed as soon as practicable. While stockpiles are in place, they will be inspected daily, and before and after every storm event. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the Site and available for inspection by OER. Excavated soils will be stockpiled on, at minimum, double layers of 8-mil minimum sheeting, will be kept covered at all times with appropriately anchored plastic tarps, and will be routinely inspected. Broken or ripped tarps will be promptly replaced.

All stockpile activities will be compliant with applicable laws and regulations. Soil stockpile areas will be appropriately graded to control run-off in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Stockpiles of excavated soils and other materials shall be located at least of 50 feet from the property boundaries, where possible. Hay bales or equivalent will surround soil stockpiles except for areas where access by equipment is required. Silt fencing and hay bales will be used as needed near catch basins, surface waters and other discharge points.

1.3 Characterization of Excavated Materials

Soil/fill or other excavated media that is transported off-Site for disposal will be sampled in a manner required by the receiving facility, and in compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Soils proposed for reuse on-Site will be managed as defined in this plan.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

1.4 Materials Excavation, Load-Out and Departure

The PE/QEP overseeing the remedial action will:

- oversee remedial work and the excavation and load-out of excavated material;
- ensure that there is a party responsible for the safe execution of invasive and other work performed under this work plan;
- ensure that Site development activities and development-related grading cuts will not interfere with, or otherwise impair or compromise the remedial activities proposed in this RAWP;
- ensure that the presence of utilities and easements on the Site has been investigated and that any identified risks from work proposed under this plan are properly addressed by appropriate parties;
- ensure that all loaded outbound trucks are inspected and cleaned if necessary before leaving the Site; and
- ensure that all egress points for truck and equipment transport from the Site will be kept clean of Site-derived materials during Site remediation.

Locations where vehicles exit the Site shall be inspected daily for evidence of soil tracking off premises. Cleaning of the adjacent streets will be performed as needed to maintain a clean condition with respect to Site-derived materials.

Open and uncontrolled mechanical processing of historical fill and contaminated soil on-Site will not be performed without prior OER approval.

1.5 Off-Site Materials Transport

Loaded vehicles leaving the Site will comply with all applicable materials transportation requirements (including appropriate covering, manifests, and placards) in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, including use of licensed haulers in accordance with 6 NYCRR Part 364. If loads contain wet material capable of causing leakage from trucks, truck liners will be used. Queuing of trucks will be performed on-Site, when possible in order to minimize off Site disturbance. Off-Site queuing will be minimized. The outbound truck transport route is

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

shown on Figure 8.

This routing takes into account the following factors: (a) limiting transport through residential areas and past sensitive sites; (b) use of mapped truck routes; (c) minimizing off-Site queuing of trucks entering the facility; (d) limiting total distance to major highways; (e) promoting safety in access to highways; and (f) overall safety in transport. To the extent possible, all trucks loaded with Site materials will travel from the Site using these truck routes. Trucks will not stop or idle in the neighborhood after leaving the project Site.

1.6 Materials Disposal Off-Site

The following documentation will be established and reported by the PE/QEP for each disposal destination used in this project to document that the disposal of regulated material exported from the Site conforms with applicable laws and regulations: (1) a letter from the PE/QEP or Enrollee to each disposal facility describing the material to be disposed and requesting written acceptance of the material. This letter will state that material to be disposed is regulated material generated at an environmental remediation Site in Brooklyn, New York under a governmental remediation program. The letter will provide the project identity and the name and phone number of the PE/QEP or Enrollee. The letter will include as an attachment a summary of all chemical data for the material being transported; and (2) a letter from each disposal facility stating it is in receipt of the correspondence (1, above) and is approved to accept the material. These documents will be included in the RAR.

The Remedial Action Report will include an itemized account of the destination of all material removed from the Site during this remedial action. Documentation associated with disposal of all material will include records and approvals for receipt of the material. This information will be presented in the RAR.

All impacted soil/fill or other waste excavated and removed from the Site will be managed as regulated material and will be disposed in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Historic fill and contaminated soils taken off-Site will be handled as solid waste and will not be disposed at a Part 360-16 Registration Facility (also known as a Soil Recycling Facility).

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

Waste characterization will be performed for off-Site disposal in a manner required by the receiving facility and in conformance with its applicable permits. Waste characterization sampling and analytical methods, sampling frequency, analytical results and QA/QC will be reported in the RAR. A manifest system for off-Site transportation of exported materials will be employed. Manifest information will be reported in the RAR. Hazardous wastes derived from on-Site will be stored, transported, and disposed of in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

If disposal of soil/fill from this Site is proposed for unregulated disposal (i.e., clean soil removed for development purposes), including transport to a Part 360-16 Registration Facility, a formal request will be made for approval by OER with an associated plan compliant with 6NYCRR Part 360-16. This request and plan will include the location, volume and a description of the material to be recycled, including verification that the material is not impacted by site uses and that the material complies with receipt requirements for recycling under 6NYCRR Part 360. This material will be appropriately handled on-Site to prevent mixing with impacted material.

1.7 Materials Reuse On-Site

Soil and fill that is derived from the property that meets the soil cleanup objectives established in this plan may be reused on-Site. The soil cleanup objectives for on-Site reuse are listed in Table 1. 'Reuse on-Site' means material that is excavated during the remedy or development, does not leave the property, and is relocated within the same property and on comparable soil/fill material, and addressed pursuant to the NYC VCP agreement subject to Engineering and Institutional Controls. The PE/QEP will ensure that reused materials are segregated from other materials to be exported from the Site and that procedures defined for material reuse in this RAWP are followed.

Organic matter (wood, roots, stumps, etc.) or other waste derived from clearing and grubbing of the Site will not be buried on-Site. Soil or fill excavated from the site for grading or other purposes will not be reused within a cover soil layer or within landscaping berms.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

1.8 Demarcation

After completion of hotspot removal and any other invasive remedial activities, and prior to backfilling, the top of the residual soil/fill will be defined by one of three methods: (1) placement of a demarcation layer. The demarcation layer will consist of geosynthetic fencing or equivalent material to be placed on the surface of residual soil/fill to provide an observable reference layer. A description or map of the approximate depth of the demarcation layer will be provided in the SMP; or (2) a land survey of the top elevation of residual soil/fill before the placement of cover soils, pavement and associated sub-soils, or other materials or structures or, (3) all materials beneath the approved cover will be considered impacted and subject to site management after the remedy is complete. Demarcation may be established by one or any combination of these three methods. As appropriate, a map showing the method of demarcation for the Site and all associated documentation will be presented in the RAR.

This demarcation will constitute the top of the site management horizon. Materials within this horizon require adherence to special conditions during future invasive activities as defined in the Site Management Plan.

1.9 Import of Backfill Soil from Off-Site Sources

This Section presents the requirements for imported fill materials to be used below the cover layer and within the clean soil cover layer. All imported soils will meet OER-approved backfill and cover soil quality objectives for this Site. The backfill and cover soil quality objectives are listed in Table 1.

A process will be established to evaluate sources of backfill and cover soil to be imported to the Site, and will include an examination of source location, current and historical use(s), and any applicable documentation. Material from industrial sites, spill sites, environmental remediation sites or other potentially contaminated sites will not be imported to the Site.

The following potential sources may be used pending attainment of backfill and cover soil quality objectives:

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

- Clean soil from construction projects at non-industrial sites in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Clean soil from roadway or other transportation-related projects in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Clean recycled concrete aggregate (RCA) from facilities permitted or registered by the regulations of NYS DEC.

All materials received for import to the Site will be approved by a PE/QEP and will be in compliance with provisions in this RAWP. The RAR will report the source of the fill, evidence that an inspection was performed on the source, chemical sampling results, frequency of testing, and a Site map indicating the locations where backfill or soil cover was placed.

Source Screening and Testing

Inspection of imported fill material will include visual, olfactory and PID screening for evidence of contamination. Materials imported to the Site will be subject to inspection, as follows:

- Trucks with imported fill material will be in compliance with applicable laws and regulations and will enter the Site at designated locations;
- The PE/QEP is responsible to ensure that every truck load of imported material is inspected for evidence of contamination; and
- Fill material will be free of solid waste including pavement materials, debris, stumps, roots, and other organic matter, as well as ashes, oil, perishables or foreign matter.

Composite samples of imported material will be taken at a minimum frequency of one sample for every 500 cubic yards of material. Once it is determined that the fill material meets imported backfill or cover soil chemical requirements and is non-hazardous, and lacks petroleum contamination, the material will be loaded onto trucks for delivery to the Site.

Recycled concrete aggregate (RCA) will be imported from facilities permitted or registered by NYSDEC. Facilities will be identified in the RAR. A PE/QEP is responsible to ensure that the facility is compliant with 6NYCRR Part 360 registration and permitting requirements for the period of acquisition of RCA. RCA imported from compliant facilities will not require additional

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

testing, unless required by NYSDEC under its terms for operation of the facility. RCA imported to the Site must be derived from recognizable and uncontaminated concrete. RCA material is not acceptable for, and will not be used as cover material.

1.10 Fluids Management

All liquids to be removed from the Site, including dewatering fluids, will be handled, transported and disposed in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Liquids discharged into the New York City sewer system will receive prior approval by New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYC DEP). The NYC DEP regulates discharges to the New York City sewers under Title 15, Rules of the City of New York Chapter 19. Discharge to the New York City sewer system will require an authorization and sampling data demonstrating that the groundwater meets the City's discharge criteria. The dewatering fluid will be pretreated as necessary to meet the NYC DEP discharge criteria. If discharge to the City sewer system is not appropriate, the dewatering fluids will be managed by transportation and disposal at an off-Site treatment facility.

Discharge of water generated during remedial construction to surface waters (i.e. a stream or river) is prohibited without a SPDES permit issued by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation.

1.11 Storm-water Pollution Prevention

Applicable laws and regulations pertaining to storm-water pollution prevention will be addressed during the remedial program. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in this RAWP (silt fences and barriers, and hay bale checks) will be installed around the entire perimeter of the remedial construction area and inspected once a week and after every storm event to ensure that they are operating appropriately. Discharge locations will be inspected to determine whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receptors. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the Site and available for inspection by OER. All necessary repairs shall be made immediately. Accumulated sediments will be removed as required to keep the barrier and hay bale check functional. Undercutting or erosion

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

of the silt fence toe-anchor will be repaired immediately with appropriate backfill materials. Manufacturer's recommendations will be followed for replacing silt fencing damaged due to weathering.

1.12 Contingency Plan

This contingency plan is developed for the remedial construction to address the discovery of unknown structures or contaminated media during excavation. Identification of unknown contamination source areas during invasive Site work will be promptly communicated to OER's Project Manager. Petroleum spills will be reported to the NYS DEC Spill Hotline. These findings will be included in the daily report. If previously unidentified contaminant sources are found during on-Site remedial excavation or development-related excavation, sampling will be performed on contaminated source material and surrounding soils and reported to OER. Chemical analytical testing will be performed for TAL metals, TCL volatiles and semi-volatiles, TCL pesticides and PCBs, as appropriate.

1.13 Odor, Dust and Nuisance Control

Odor Control

All necessary means will be employed to prevent on- and off-Site odor nuisances. At a minimum, procedures will include: (a) limiting the area of open excavations; (b) shrouding open excavations with tarps and other covers; and (c) use of foams to cover exposed odorous soils. If odors develop and cannot otherwise be controlled, additional means to eliminate odor nuisances will include: (d) direct load-out of soils to trucks for off-Site disposal; and (e) use of chemical odorants in spray or misting systems.

This odor control plan is capable of controlling emissions of nuisance odors. If nuisance odors are identified, work will be halted and the source of odors will be identified and corrected. Work will not resume until all nuisance odors have been abated. OER will be notified of all odor complaint events. Implementation of all odor controls, including halt of work, will be the responsibility of the PE/QEP's certifying the Remedial Action Report.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

Dust Control

Dust management during invasive on-Site work will include, at a minimum:

- Use of a dedicated water spray methodology for roads, excavation areas and stockpiles.
- Use of properly anchored tarps to cover stockpiles.
- Exercise extra care during dry and high-wind periods.
- Use of gravel or recycled concrete aggregate on egress and other roadways to provide a clean and dust-free road surface.

This dust control plan is capable of controlling emissions of dust. If nuisance dust emissions are identified, work will be halted and the source of dusts will be identified and corrected. Work will not resume until all nuisance dust emissions have been abated. OER will be notified of all dust complaint events. Implementation of all dust controls, including halt of work, will be the responsibility of the PE/QEP's responsible for certifying the Remedial Action Report.

Other Nuisances

Noise control will be exercised during the remedial program. All remedial work will conform, at a minimum, to NYC noise control standards.

Rodent control will be provided, during Site clearing and grubbing, and during the remedial program, as necessary, to prevent nuisances.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

ATTACHMENT E
Site-Specific Construction Health & Safety Plan (CHASP)

1019-1033 FULTON STREET

BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11238
Block 1991, Lots 1-7 and 106

CONSTRUCTION
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

OCTOBER 2015

Prepared By:

EBC

Environmental Business Consultants

1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961

TABLE OF CONTENTS
CONSTRUCTION HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN
1019-1033 FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NY

STATEMENT OF COMMITMENT SC-1

1.0 INTRODUCTION AND SITE ENTRY REQUIREMENTS 1
1.1 Training Requirements 1
1.2 Medical Monitoring Requirements 2
1.3 Site Safety Plan Acceptance, Acknowledgment and Amendments 2
1.4 Key Personnel - Roles and Responsibilities 2

2.0 SITE BACKGROUND AND SCOPE OF WORK 4
2.1 Previous Investigations 4
2.1.1 Phase II Subsurface Investigation, (EBC, August 2015) 4
2.2 Redevelopment Plans 7
2.3 Description of Remedial Action 7

3.0 HAZARD ASSESSMENT 8
3.1 Physical Hazards 8
3.1.1 Tripping Hazards 8
3.1.2 Climbing Hazards 8
3.1.3 Cuts and Lacerations 8
3.1.4 Lifting Hazards 8
3.1.5 Utility Hazards 8
3.1.6 Traffic Hazards 8
3.2 Work in Extreme Temperatures 8
3.2.1 Heat Stress 9
3.2.2 Cold Exposure 10
3.3 Chemical Hazards 10
3.3.1 Respirable Dust 10
3.3.2 Dust Control and Monitoring During Earthwork 10
3.3.3 Organic Vapors 11

4.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT 12
4.1 Level D 12
4.2 Level C 12
4.3 Activity-Specific Levels of Personal Protection 13

5.0 AIR MONITORING AND ACTION LEVELS 14
5.1 Air Monitoring Requirements 14
5.2 Work Stoppage Responses 14
5.3 Action Levels During Excavation Activities 14

6.0 SITE CONTROL 16
6.1 Work Zones 16

TABLE OF CONTENTS
CONSTRUCTION HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN
1019-1033 FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NY

7.0 CONTINGENCY PLAN/EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN 17
7.1 Emergency Equipment On-site 17
7.2 Emergency Telephone Numbers 17
7.3 Personnel Responsibilities During an Emergency 17
7.4 Medical Emergencies 18
7.5 Fire or Explosion 18
7.6 Evacuation Routes 18
7.7 Spill Control Procedures 19
7.8 Vapor Release Plan 19

FIGURES

Figure 1 Route to Hospital (Appendix D)

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A SITE SAFETY ACKNOWLEDGMENT FORM
APPENDIX B SITE SAFETY PLAN AMENDMENTS
APPENDIX C CHEMICAL HAZARDS
APPENDIX D HOSPITAL INFORMATION, MAP AND FIELD ACCIDENT REPORT

STATEMENT OF COMMITMENT

This Construction Health and Safety Plan (CHASP) has been prepared to ensure that workers are not exposed to risks from hazardous materials during the Remedial Action at 1019-1033 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, NY.

This CHASP, which applies to persons present at the site actually or potentially exposed to hazardous materials, describes emergency response procedures for actual and potential chemical hazards. This CHASP is also intended to inform and guide personnel entering the work area or exclusion zone. Persons are to acknowledge that they understand the potential hazards and the contents of this Health and Safety policy by signing off on receipt of their individual copy of the document. Contractors and suppliers are retained as independent contractors and are responsible for ensuring the health and safety of their own employees.

1.0 INTRODUCTION AND SITE ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

This document describes the health and safety guidelines developed by Environmental Business Consultants (EBC) for the planned Remedial Action at 1019-1033 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, NY to protect on-site personnel, visitors, and the public from physical harm and exposure to hazardous materials or wastes during remedial activities. In accordance with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 29 CFR Part 1910.120 Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Final rule, this CHASP, including the attachments, addresses safety and health hazards related to excavation, loading and other soil disturbance activities and is based on the best information available. The CHASP may be revised by EBC at the request of the developer and/or a regulatory agency upon receipt of new information regarding site conditions. Changes will be documented by written amendments signed by EBC's project manager, site safety officer and/or the EBC health and safety consultant.

1.1 Training Requirements

Personnel entering the exclusion zone or decontamination zone are required to be certified in health and safety practices for hazardous waste site operations as specified in the Federal OSHA Regulations CFR 1910.120e (revised 3/6/90).

Paragraph (e - 3) of the above referenced regulations requires that all on-site management personnel directly responsible for or who supervise employees engaged in hazardous waste operations, must initially receive 8 hours of supervisor training related to managing hazardous waste work.

Paragraph (e - 8) of the above referenced regulations requires that workers and supervisors receive 8 hours of refresher training annually on the items specified in Paragraph (e-1) and/or (e-3).

Additionally all on-site personnel must receive adequate site-specific training in the form of an on-site Health and Safety briefing prior to participating in field work with emphasis on the following:

- Protection of the adjacent community from hazardous vapors and / or dust which may be released during intrusive activities.
- Identification of chemicals known or suspected to be present on-site and the health effects and hazards of those substances.
- The need for vigilance in personnel protection, and the importance of attention to proper use, fit and care of personnel protective equipment.
- Decontamination procedures.
- Site control including work zones, access and security.
- Hazards and protection against heat or cold.
- The proper observance of daily health and safety practices, such as entry and exit of work zones and site. Proper hygiene during lunch, break, etc.
- Emergency procedures to be followed in case of fire, explosion and sudden release of hazardous gases.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

Health and Safety meetings will be conducted on a daily basis and will cover protective clothing and other equipment to be used that day, potential and chemical and physical hazards, emergency procedures, and conditions and activities from the previous day.

1.2 Medical Monitoring Requirements

Field personnel and visitors entering the exclusion zone or decontamination zone must have completed appropriate medical monitoring required under OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(f) if respirators or other breathing related PPE is needed. Medical monitoring enables a physician to monitor each employee's health, physical condition, and his fitness to wear respiratory protective equipment and carry out on-site tasks.

1.3 Site Safety Plan Acceptance, Acknowledgment and Amendments

The project superintendent and the site safety officer are responsible for informing personnel (EBC employees and/or owner or owners representatives) entering the work area of the contents of this plan and ensuring that each person signs the safety plan acknowledging the on-site hazards and procedures required to minimize exposure to adverse effects of these hazards. A copy of the Acknowledgement Form is included in **Appendix A**.

Site conditions may warrant an amendment to the CHASP. Amendments to the HASP are acknowledged by completing forms included in **Appendix B**.

1.4 Key Personnel - Roles and Responsibilities

Personnel responsible for implementing this Health and Safety Plan are:

Name	Title	Address	Contact Numbers
Kimberly Somers	EBC – Project Manager	1808 Middle Country Rd Ridge, NY 11961	(631) 504-6000
Kimberly Somers	Health & Safety Manager	1808 Middle Country Rd Ridge, NY 11961	(631) 504-6000
Kevin Waters	Site Safety Officer	1808 Middle Country Rd Ridge, NY 11961	(631) 504-6000

The project manager is responsible for overall project administration and, with guidance from the site safety officer, for supervising the implementation of this CHASP. The site safety officer will conduct daily (tail gate or tool box) safety meetings at the project site and oversee daily safety issues. Each subcontractor and supplier (defined as an OSHA employer) is also responsible for the health and safety of its employees. If there is any dispute about health and safety or project activities, on-site personnel will attempt to resolve the issue. If the issue cannot be resolved at the site, then the project manager will be consulted.

The site safety officer is also responsible for coordinating health and safety activities related to hazardous material exposure on-site. The site safety officer is responsible for the following:

1. Educating personnel about information in this CHASP and other safety requirements to be observed during site operations, including, but not limited to, decontamination procedures, designation of work zones and levels of protection, air monitoring, fit testing, and emergency procedures dealing with fire and first aid.

2. Coordinating site safety decisions with the project manager.

3. Designating exclusion, decontamination and support zones on a daily basis.

4. Monitoring the condition and status of known on-site hazards and maintaining and implementing the air quality monitoring program specified in this CHASP.

5. Maintaining the work zone entry/exit log and site entry/exit log.

6. Maintaining records of safety problems, corrective measures and documentation of chemical exposures or physical injuries (the site safety officer will document these conditions in a bound notebook and maintain a copy of the notebook on-site).

The person who observes safety concerns and potential hazards that have not been addressed in the daily safety meetings should immediately report their observations/concerns to the site safety officer or appropriate key personnel.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

2.0 SITE BACKGROUND AND SCOPE OF WORK

The Site is located at 1019-1033 Fulton Street in the Clinton Hill section of Brooklyn, New York, and is currently identified as Block 1991, Lots 1-7 and 106 on the New York City Tax Map. Figure 1 shows the Site location. The lots are contiguous consisting of 142.25 feet of street frontage along Fulton Street and 83.42 feet of street frontage along Downing Street for a total of approximately 7,524 square feet (sf). The Site is located on the north side of Fulton Street and the east side of Downing Street and is bordered by a multi-family residential building to the west (1017 Fulton Street); and a one-story commercial/office building (1826 Putnam Avenue) and a two-story transportation/utility building (28 Putnam Avenue) to the north. The Site currently is vacant undeveloped land.

The development project consists of redeveloping the lot with a new 8-story mixed-use building with a cellar the full size of the building footprint. The building and cellar footprint will encompass the entire site. The cellar will contain a storage area for the first floor retail use, a 1,530 sf residential recreation room, a bicycle storage room, a gas meter room, two cable rooms, an electric meter room, a water meter and fire pump room, a trash compactor room, an elevator, and stairwell. The first floor will consist of a 6,087 sf retail space and a 1,233 sf residential vestibule with a stairwell and elevator. The second through sixth floors will consist of residential apartments. The seventh and eights floors will consist of residential apartments and two private terraces.

The cellar level will require excavation to a depth of approximately 12 feet below grade across the entire lot, with additional excavations to approximately 17 feet for the building's elevator pit, and to 13 feet for the building's footings. An estimated 3,640 cubic yards (5,460 tons) of soil will require excavation for the new building's cellar. The building will not be equipped with any parking areas. The water table is present at a depth of approximately 60 feet below grade, and therefore will not be encountered during excavation.

2.1 Previous Investigations

2.1.1 Phase II Subsurface Investigation Report (EBC October 2015)

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment was conducted by Environmental Project Data Statements Company in November of 2012. The Site History was investigated and is as follows: The Site was developed in the 1887 with a 2- or 3-story buildings occupied by retail stores. The buildings were unspecified retail stores, residential dwellings, and unspecified commercial uses. These buildings were demolished between 1969 and 1981, except the building at 1027 Fulton Street, which was demolished between 1993 and 1995. On Lot 1 from 2003 to 2007 a small 1-story auto repair garage was identified.
Based upon reconnaissance of the subject site and surrounding properties the following Recognized Environmental Conditions (RECs) were identified for the property:

- Lot 1 being occupied by an auto repair shop from 2003 to 2007.
- Adjoining property Lot 19 was utilized as an auto repair shop and a machine shop.

The following environmental issue was identified for the Site:
The properties at 1019-1033 Fulton Street have been assigned an E-designation (E-183) for Hazmat and Noise, as part of the Fort Greene/Clinton Hills rezoning and related actions

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

completed by the City in July 2007 (CEQR 07DCP066K0).
Areas of Concern (AOCs) identified for the Site include:
1. The historic usage of the eastern portion of the Site as an auto repair shop; and
2. The Site is identified as being assigned an E-designation (E-183) for Hazmat and Noise, as part of the Fort Greene/Clinton Hills rezoning and related actions completed by the City in July 2007 (CEQR 07DCP066K0).

A RIR investigation was completed for the site and consisted of:

1. Installed 7 soil borings across the Site, and collected 14 soil for chemical analysis from the soil borings to evaluate soil quality;
2. Installed 5 soil gas implants and collected 5 soil gas samples for chemical analysis.

Summary of Environmental Findings

1. The elevation of the Site is approximately 80 feet.
2. Depth to groundwater is estimated to be approximately 60 feet below sidewalk grade.
3. Groundwater flow is generally northeast, based on a review of topographical maps.
4. Depth to bedrock is at the Site is greater than 100 feet.
5. The stratigraphy of the Site consists of 1 to 7 feet of historic fill, underlain by native brown gravelly sand.
6. Soil/fill samples results were compared to New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives and Restricted Residential Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) as presented in 6NYCRR Part 375-6.8 and CP51. Soil/fill results showed no PCBs in any sample. Trace concentrations of several VOCs were detected and one VOC, methyl ethyl ketone was detected above Unrestricted Use SCOs in the trip blank. Several SVOCs consisting of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) were detected, with benz(a)anthracene (max. of 22,000 µg/kg), benzo(a)pyrene (max. of 19,000 µg/kg), benzo(b)fluoranthene (max. of 17,000 µg/kg), benzo(k)fluoranthene (max. of 16,000 µg/kg), chrysene (max. of 24,000 µg/kg), dibenz(a,h)anthracene (max. of 4,200 µg/kg), and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene (max. of 14,000 µg/kg) exceeding Restricted Residential Use SCOs within five of the seven shallow soil samples and one of the deeper soil samples. Several pesticides including 4,4'-DDD (max. of 38 µg/kg), 4,4'-DDE (max. of 25 µg/kg), 4,4'-DDT (max. of 110 µg/kg), dieldrin (max. of 18 µg/kg), and endrin (max. of 19 µg/kg) exceeded Unrestricted Use SCOs. Several metals including barium (max. of 524 mg/kg), chromium (max of 37.3 mg/kg), lead (max. of 675 mg/kg), mercury (max. of 2.81 mg/kg), nickel (max. of 40.6 mg/kg), and zinc (max. of 383 mg/kg) exceeded Unrestricted Use SCOs. Barium and lead exceeded Restricted Residential use SCOs in two shallow samples and mercury exceeded Restricted Residential Use SCOs in one deeper sample. Overall, the soil results were consistent with data identified at sites with urban fill material in NYC.
7. Several attempts were made to install groundwater wells at the Site. Refusal consisting of a thick rock layer was repeatedly encountered at 20 ft below grade. The groundwater table was not encountered.
8. Soil vapor samples collected during the RI were compared to the compounds listed in Table 3.1 Air Guideline Values Derived by the NYSDOH located in the New York

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Final Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion dated October 2006. Soil vapor samples collected during the RI showed moderate levels of petroleum-related VOCs and chlorinated VOCs. The total concentration of petroleum-related VOCs (BTEX) ranged from 21.59 $\mu g/m^3$ to 150.93 $\mu g/m^3$. Highest concentrations were detected for acetone (max. of 4,510 $\mu g/m^3$). The chlorinated VOCs, trichloroethylene (TCE) was detected in four of the five soil gas samples at a maximum concentration of 1.37 $\mu g/m^3$, and carbon tetrachloride was detected in three of the five samples with a maximum concentration of 0.41 $\mu g/m^3$. Tetrachloroethylene (PCE) and 1,1,1-trichloroethane (TCA) were detected in all five soil gas samples with a maximum concentration of 84.1 $\mu g/m^3$ and 6.6 $\mu g/m^3$, respectively. Concentrations of TCA and Tetrachloroethene were above the monitoring level ranges established within the NYSDOH soil vapor guidance matrix.

The report recommended specific management and handling of soils excavated during construction and proper off-site disposal of this material including:

- Visual separation of the historic fill and native soil layer while excavating for the new building(s).
- Proper disposal of excavated fill materials at a permitted disposal facility.
- Pre-classified in-situ sampling or excavated stockpile sampling as required to properly classify the materials and at intervals specified by the disposal facility.
- Installation of a vapor barrier beneath the proposed building's slab, unless this portion of the Site was to remain open or if it were to be used for parking.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

2.2 Redevelopment Plans

The development project consists of redeveloping the lot with a new 8-story mixed-use building with a cellar the full size of the building footprint. The building and cellar footprint will encompass the entire site. The cellar will contain a storage area for the first floor retail use, a 1,530 sf residential recreation room, a bicycle storage room, a gas meter room, two cable rooms, an electric meter room, a water meter and fire pump room, a trash compactor room, an elevator, and stairwell. The first floor will consist of a 6,087 sf retail space and a 1,233 sf residential vestibule with a stairwell and elevator. The second through sixth floors will consist of residential apartments. The seventh and eights floors will consist of residential apartments and two private terraces.

The cellar level will require excavation to a depth of approximately 12 feet below grade across the entire lot, with additional excavations to approximately 17 feet for the building's elevator pit, and to 13 feet for the building's footings. An estimated 3,640 cubic yards (5,460 tons) of soil will require excavation for the new building's cellar. The building will not be equipped with any parking areas. The water table is present at a depth of approximately 60 feet below grade, and therefore will not be encountered during excavation.

2.3 Description of Remedial Action

Site activities included within the Remedial Action that are included within the scope of this HASP include the following:

- Visual separation of the historic fill and native soil layer while excavating for the new building(s).
- Proper disposal of excavated fill materials at a permitted disposal facility.
- Pre-classified in-situ sampling or excavated stockpile sampling as required to properly classify the materials and at intervals specified by the disposal facility.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

3.0 HAZARD ASSESSMENT

This section identifies the hazards associated with the proposed scope of work, general physical hazards that can be expected at most sites; and presents a summary of documented or potential chemical hazards at the site. Every effort must be made to reduce or eliminate these hazards. Those that cannot be eliminated must be guarded against using engineering controls and/or personal protective equipment.

3.1 Physical Hazards

3.1.1 Tripping Hazards

An area of risk associated with on-site activities are presented by uneven ground, concrete, curbstones or equipment which may be present at the site thereby creating a potential tripping hazard. During intrusive work, care should be taken to mark or remove any obstacles within the exclusion zone.

3.1.2 Climbing Hazards

During site activities, workers may have to work on excavating equipment by climbing. The excavating contractor will conform with any applicable NIOSH and OSHA requirements or climbing activities.

3.1.3 Cuts and Lacerations

Field activities that involve excavating activities usually involve contact with various types of machinery. A first aid kit approved by the American Red Cross will be available during all intrusive activities.

3.1.4 Lifting Hazards

Improper lifting by workers is one of the leading causes of industrial injuries. Field workers in the excavation program may be required to lift heavy objects. Therefore, all members of the field crew should be trained in the proper methods of lifting heavy objects. All workers should be cautioned against lifting objects too heavy for one person.

3.1.5 Utility Hazards

Before conducting any excavation, the excavation contractor will be responsible for locating and verifying all existing utilities at each excavation.

3.1.6 Traffic Hazards

All traffic, vehicular and pedestrian, shall be maintained and protected at all times consistent with local, state and federal agency regulations regarding such traffic and in accordance with NYCDOT guidelines. The excavation contractor shall carry on his operations without undue interference or delays to traffic. The excavation contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, guards, barricades, signs, lights, and anything else necessary to maintain traffic and to protect his work and the public, during operations.

3.2 Work in Extreme Temperatures

Work under extremely hot or cold weather conditions requires special protocols to minimize the chance that employees will be affected by heat or cold stress.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

3.2.1 Heat Stress

The combination of high ambient temperature, high humidity, physical exertion, and personal protective apparel, which limits the dissipation of body heat and moisture, can cause heat stress.

The following prevention, recognition and treatment strategies will be implemented to protect personnel from heat stress. Personnel will be trained to recognize the symptoms of heat stress and to apply the appropriate treatment.

1. Prevention
    a. Provide plenty of fluids. Available in the support zone will be a 50% solution of fruit punch and water or plain water.
    b. Work in Pairs. Individuals should avoid undertaking any activity alone.
    c. Provide cooling devices. A spray hose and a source of water will be provided to reduce body temperature, cool protective clothing and/or act as a quick-drench shower in case of an exposure incident.
    d. Adjustment of the work schedule. As is practical, the most labor-intensive tasks should be carried out during the coolest part of the day.

2. Recognition and Treatment
    a. Heat Rash (or prickly heat):
        Cause: Continuous exposure to hot and humid air, aggravated by chafing clothing.
        Symptoms: Eruption of red pimples around sweat ducts accompanied by intense itching and tingling.
        Treatment: Remove source or irritation and cool skin with water or wet cloths.

    b. Heat Cramps (or heat prostration)
        Cause: Profuse perspiration accompanied by inadequate replenishment of body water and electrolytes.
        Symptoms: Muscular weakness, staggering gait, nausea, dizziness, shallow breathing, pale and clammy skin, approximately normal body temperature.
        Treatment: Perform the following while making arrangement for transport to a medical facility. Remove the worker to a contamination reduction zone. Remove protective clothing. Lie worker down on back in a cool place and raise feet 6 to 12 inches. Keep warm, but loosen all clothing. If conscious, provide sips of salt-water solution, using one teaspoon of salt in 12 ounces of water. Transport to a medical facility.
    c. Heat Stroke
        Cause: Same as heat exhaustion. This is also an extremely serious condition.
        Symptoms: Dry hot skin, dry mouth, dizziness, nausea, headache, rapid pulse.
        Treatment: Cool worker immediately by immersing or spraying with cool water or sponge bare skin after removing protective clothing. Transport to hospital.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

3.2.2 Cold Exposure

Exposure to cold weather, wet conditions and extreme wind-chill factors may result in excessive loss of body heat (hypothermia) and /or frostbite. To guard against cold exposure and to prevent cold injuries, appropriate warm clothing should be worn, warm shelter must be readily available, rest periods should be adjusted as needed, and the physical conditions of on-site field personnel should be closely monitored. Personnel and supervisors working on-site will be made aware of the signs and symptoms of frost bite and hypothermia such as shivering, reduced blood pressure, reduced coordination, drowsiness, impaired judgment, fatigue, pupils dilated but reactive to light and numbing of the toes and fingers.

3.3 Chemical Hazards

"Urban fill" materials, present throughout the New York City area typically contain elevated levels of semi-volatile organic compounds and metals. These "contaminants" are not related to a chemical release occurring on the site, but are inherent in the reworked fill material in the area which contains ash and bits of tar and asphalt. Considering the previous sampling results and the past and present use of the site, the following compounds are considered for the site as potential contaminants: benz(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, chrysene, indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, mercury and zinc.

The primary routes of exposure to these contaminants are inhalation, ingestion and absorption.

Appendix C includes information sheets for suspected chemicals that may be encountered at the site.

3.3.1 Respirable Dust

Dust may be generated from vehicular traffic and/or excavation activities. If visible observation detects elevated levels of dust, a program of wetting will be employed by the site safety officer. If elevated dust levels persist, the site safety office will employ dust monitoring using a particulate monitor (Miniram or equivalent). If monitoring detects concentrations greater than 150 µg/m3 over daily background, the site safety officer will take corrective actions as defined herein, including the use of water for dust suppression and if this is not effective, requiring workers to wear APRs with efficiency particulate air (HEPA) cartridges.

Absorption pathways for dust and direct contact with soils or groundwater will be mitigated with the implementation of latex gloves, hand washing and decontamination exercises when necessary.

3.3.2 Dust Control and Monitoring During Earthwork

Dust generated during excavation activities or other earthwork may contain contaminants identified in soils at the site. Dust will be controlled by wetting the working surface with water. Calcium chloride may be used if the problem cannot be controlled with water. Air monitoring and dust control techniques are specified in a site specific Dust Control Plan (if applicable). Site workers will not be required to wear APR's unless dust concentrations are consistently over 150 $\mu g/m^3$ over site-specific background in the breathing zone as measured by a dust monitor unless the site safety officer directs workers to wear APRs. The site safety officer will use visible dust as an indicator to implement the dust control plan.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

3.3.3 Organic Vapors

Elevated levels of VOCs were detected in both soil and soil vapor samples collected during previous investigations at the site. Therefore, excavation activities may cause the release of organic vapors to the atmosphere. The site safety officer will periodically monitor organic vapors with a Photoionization Detector (PID) during excavation activities to determine whether organic vapor concentrations exceed action levels shown in Section 5 and/or the Community Air Monitoring Plan.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

4.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Personal protective equipment (PPE) shall be selected in accordance with the site air monitoring program, OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(c), (g), and 1910.132. Protective equipment shall be NIOSH approved and respiratory protection shall conform to OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910.133 and 1910.134 specifications; head protection shall conform to 1910.135; eye and face protection shall conform to 1910.133; and foot protection shall conform to 1910.136. The only true difference among the levels of protection from D thru B is the addition of the type of respiratory protection. **It is anticipated that work will be performed in Level D PPE.**

4.1 Level D

Level D PPE shall be donned when the atmosphere contains no known hazards and work functions preclude splashes, immersion, or the potential for inhalation of, or contact with, hazardous concentrations of harmful chemicals. Level D PPE consists of:

- standard work uniform, coveralls, or tyvek, as needed;
- steel toe and steel shank work boots;
- hard hat;
- gloves, as needed;
- safety glasses;
- hearing protection;
- equipment replacements are available as needed.

4.2 Level C

Level C PPE shall be donned when the concentrations of measured total organic vapors in the breathing zone exceed background concentrations (using a portable OVA, or equivalent), but are less than 5 ppm. The specifications on the APR filters used must be appropriate for contaminants identified or expected to be encountered. Level C PPE shall be donned when the identified contaminants have adequate warning properties and criteria for using APR have been met. Level C PPE consists of:

- chemical resistant or coated tyvek coveralls;
- steel-toe and steel-shank workboots;
- chemical resistant overboots or disposable boot covers;
- disposable inner gloves (surgical gloves);
- disposable outer gloves;
- full face APR fitted with organic vapor/dust and mist filters or filters appropriate for the identified or expected contaminants;
- hard hat;
- splash shield, as needed; and,
- ankles/wrists taped with duct tape.

The site safety officer will verify if Level C is appropriate by checking organic vapor concentrations using compound and/or class-specific detector tubes.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

- chemical resistant coveralls;
- steel-toe and steel-shank workboots;
- chemical resistant overboots or disposable boot covers;
- disposable inner gloves;
- disposable outer gloves;
- hard hat; and,
- ankles/wrists taped.

The exact PPE ensemble is decided on a site-by-site basis by the Site Safety Officer with the intent to provide the most protective and efficient worker PPE.

4.3 Activity-Specific Levels of Personal Protection

The required level of PPE is activity-specific and is based on air monitoring results (Section 4.0) and properties of identified or expected contaminants. **It is expected that site work will be performed in Level D.** If air monitoring results indicate the necessity to upgrade the level of protection engineering controls (i.e. Facing equipment away from the wind and placing site personnel upwind of drilling locations, active venting, etc.) will be implemented before requiring the use of respiratory protection.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

5.0 AIR MONITORING AND ACTION LEVELS

29 CFR 1910.120(h) specifies that monitoring shall be performed where there may be a question of employee exposure to hazardous concentrations of hazardous substances in order to assure proper selection of engineering controls, work practices and personal protective equipment so that employees are not exposed to levels which exceed permissible exposure limits, or published exposure levels if there are no permissible exposure limits, for hazardous substances.

5.1 Air Monitoring Requirements

If excavation work is performed, air will be monitored for VOCs with a portable ION Science 3000EX photoionization detector, or the equivalent. If necessary, Lower Explosive Limit (LEL) and oxygen will be monitored with a Combustible Gas Indicator (CGI). If appropriate, fugitive dust will be monitored using a MiniRam Model PDM-3 aerosol monitor. Air will be monitored when any of the following conditions apply:

- initial site entry;
- during any work where a potential IDLH condition or flammable atmosphere could develop;
- excavation work begins on another portion of the site;
- contaminants, other than those previously identified, have been discovered;
- each time a different task or activity is initiated;
- during trenching and/or excavation work.

The designated site safety officer will record air monitoring data and ensure that air monitoring instruments are calibrated and maintained in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. Instruments will be zeroed daily and checked for accuracy. Monitoring results will be recorded in a field notebook and will be transferred to instrument reading logs.

5.2 Work Stoppage Responses

The following responses will be initiated whenever one or more of the action levels necessitating a work stoppage are exceeded:

1. The SSO will be consulted immediately
2. All personnel (except as necessary for continued monitoring and contaminant migration, if applicable) will be cleared from the work area (eg from the exclusion zone).
3. Monitoring will be continued until intrusive work resumes.

5.3 Action Levels During Excavation Activities

Instrument readings will be taken in the breathing zone above the excavation pit unless otherwise noted. Each action level is independent of all other action levels in determining responses.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

Organic Vapors (PID)	LEL %	Responses
0-1 ppm above background	0%	• Continue excavating • Level D protection • Continue monitoring every 10 minutes
1-5 ppm Above Background, Sustained Reading	1-10%	• Continue excavating • Go to Level C protection or employ engineering controls • Continue monitoring every 10 minutes
5-25 ppm Above Background, Sustaineed Reading	10-20%	• Discontinue excavating, unless PID is only action level exceeded. • Level C protection or employ engineering controls • Continue monitoring for organic vapors 200 ft downwind • Continuous monitoring for LEL at excavation pit
>25 ppm Above Background, Sustained Reading	>20%	• Discontinue excavating • Withdraw from area, shut off all engine ignition sources. • Allow pit to vent • Continuous monitoring for organic vapors 200 ft downwind.

Notes: Air monitoring will occur in the breathing zone 30 inches above the excavation pit. Readings may also be taken in the excavation pit but will not be used for action levels.

If action levels for any one of the monitoring parameters are exceeded, the appropriate responses listed in the right hand column should be taken. If instrument readings do not return to acceptable levels after the excavation pit has been vented for a period of greater than one-half hour, a decision will then be made whether or not to seal the pit with suppressant foam.

If, during excavation activities, downwind monitoring PID readings are greater than 5 ppm above background for more than one-half hour, excavation will stop until sustained levels are less then 5 ppm (see Community Air Monitoring Plan).

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

6.0 SITE CONTROL

6.1 Work Zones

The primary purpose of site controls is to establish the perimeter of a hazardous area, to reduce the migration of contaminants into clean areas, and to prevent access or exposure to hazardous materials by unauthorized persons. When operations are to take place involving hazardous materials, the site safety officer will establish an exclusion zone, a decontamination zone, and a support zone. These zones "float" (move around the site) depending on the tasks being performed on any given day. The site safety officer will outline these locations before work begins and when zones change. The site safety officer records this information in the site log book.

Due to the dimensions of the Site and the work area, it is expected that an exclusion zone will include the entire fenced area with the exception of the construction entrance area, which will serve as the decontamination zone. A support zone if needed will be located outside of the fenced area. All onsite workers engaged in the excavation of hazardous or contaminated materials must provide evidence of OSHA 24 or 40-hour Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Operations training to conduct work within the exclusion zone established by the site safety officer. Gross decontamination (as determined by the site Health and Safety Officer) is conducted in the exclusion zone; all other decontamination is performed in the decontamination zone or trailer.

Protective equipment is removed in the decontamination zone. Disposable protective equipment is stored in receptacles staged in the decontamination zone, and non-disposable equipment is decontaminated. All personnel and equipment exit the exclusion zone through the decontamination zone. If a decontamination trailer is provided the first aid equipment, an eye wash unit, and drinking water are kept in the decontamination trailer.

The support zone is used for vehicle parking, daily safety meetings, and supply storage. Eating, drinking, and smoking are permitted only in the support zone. When a decontamination trailer is not provided, the eye wash unit, first aid equipment, and drinking water are kept at a central location designated by the site safety officer.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

7.0 CONTINGENCY PLAN/EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

Site personnel must be prepared in the event of an emergency. Emergencies can take many forms: illnesses, injuries, chemical exposure, fires, explosions, spills, leaks, releases of harmful contaminants, or sudden changes in the weather.

Emergency telephone numbers and a map to the hospital will be posted in the command post. Site personnel should be familiar with the emergency procedures, and the locations of site safety, first aid, and communication equipment.

7.1 Emergency Equipment On-site

Private telephones:	Site personnel.
Two-way radios:	Site personnel where necessary.
Emergency Alarms:	On-site vehicle horns*.
First aid kits:	On-site, in vehicles or office.
Fire extinguisher:	On-site, in office or on equipment.

* Horns: Air horns will be supplied to personnel at the discretion of the project superintendent or site safety officer.

7.2 Emergency Telephone Numbers

General Emergencies	911
New York City Police	911
Health Professionals NYC	1-718-218-7352
NYSDEC Spills Division	1-800-457-7362
NYSDEC Hazardous Waste Division	1-718-482-4994
NYCDEP	1-718-699-9811
NYC Department of Health	1-212-788-4711
NYC Fire Department	911
National Response Center	1-800-424-8802
Poison Control	1-212-340-4494
Site Safety Officer	1-631-504-6000
Alternate Site Safety Officer	1-631-504-6000

7.3 Personnel Responsibilities During an Emergency

The project manager is primarily responsible for responding to and correcting any emergency situations. However, in the absence of the project manager, the site safety officer shall act as the project manager's on-site designee and perform the following tasks:

- Take appropriate measures to protect personnel including: withdrawal from the exclusion zone, evacuate and secure the site, or upgrade/downgrade the level of protective clothing and respiratory protection;

- Ensure that appropriate federal, state, and local agencies are informed and emergency response plans are coordinated. In the event of fire or explosion, the local fire department

should be summoned immediately. If toxic materials are released to the air, the local authorities should be informed in order to assess the need for evacuation;

- Ensure appropriate decontamination, treatment, or testing for exposed or injured personnel;

- Determine the cause of incidents and make recommendations to prevent recurrence; and,

- Ensure that all required reports have been prepared.

The following key personnel are planned for this project:

- Project Manager — Kimberly Somers (631) 504-6000
- Construction Superintendent — To be added
- Site Safety Officer — Kevin Waters (631) 504-6000

7.4 Medical Emergencies

A person who becomes ill or injured in the exclusion zone will be decontaminated to the maximum extent possible. If the injury or illness is minor, full decontamination will be completed and first aid administered prior to transport. First aid will be administered while waiting for an ambulance or paramedics. A Field Accident Report (**Appendix D**) must be filled out for any injury.

A person transporting an injured/exposed person to a clinic or hospital for treatment will take the directions to the hospital (**Appendix D**).and information on the chemical(s) to which they may have been exposed (**Appendix C**).

7.5 Fire or Explosion

In the event of a fire or explosion, the local fire department will be summoned immediately. The site safety officer or his designated alternate will advise the fire commander of the location, nature and identification of the hazardous materials on-site. If it is safe to do so, site personnel may:

- use fire fighting equipment available on site; or,
- remove or isolate flammable or other hazardous materials that may contribute to the fire.

7.6 Evacuation Routes

Evacuation routes established by work area locations for each site will be reviewed prior to commencing site operations. As the work areas change, the evacuation routes will be altered accordingly, and the new route will be reviewed.

Under extreme emergency conditions, evacuation is to be immediate without regard for equipment. The evacuation signal will be a continuous blast of a vehicle horn, if possible, and/or by verbal/radio communication. When evacuating the site, personnel will follow these instructions:

- Keep upwind of smoke, vapors, or spill location.

- Exit through the decontamination corridor if possible.

- If evacuation through the decontamination corridor is not possible, personnel should remove contaminated clothing once they are in a safe location and leave it near the exclusion zone or in a safe place.

- The site safety officer will conduct a head count to ensure that all personnel have been evacuated safely. The head count will be correlated to the site and/or exclusion zone entry/exit log.

- If emergency site evacuation is necessary, all personnel are to escape the emergency situation and decontaminate to the maximum extent practical.

7.7 Spill Control Procedures

Spills associated with site activities may be attributed to project equipment and include gasoline, diesel and hydraulic oil. In the event of a leak or a release, site personnel will inform their supervisor immediately, locate the source of spillage and stop the flow if it can be done safely. A spill containment kit including absorbent pads, booms and/or granulated speedy dry absorbent material will be available to site personnel to facilitate the immediate recovery of the spilled material. Daily inspections of site equipment components including hydraulic lines, fuel tanks, etc. will be performed by their respective operators as a preventative measure for equipment leaks and to ensure equipment soundness. In the event of a spill, site personnel will immediately notify the NYSDEC (1-800-457-7362), and a spill number will be generated.

7.8 Vapor Release Plan

If work zone organic vapor (excluding methane) exceeds 5 ppm, then a downwind reading will be made either 200 feet from the work zone or at the property line, whichever is closer. If readings at this location exceed 5 ppm over background, the work will be stopped.

If 5 ppm of VOCs are recorded over background on a PID at the property line, then an off-site reading will be taken within 20 feet of the nearest residential or commercial property, whichever is closer. If efforts to mitigate the emission source are unsuccessful for 30 minutes, then the designated site safety officer will:

- contact the local police;
- continue to monitor air every 30 minutes, 20 feet from the closest off-site property. If two successive readings are below 5 ppm (non-methane), off-site air monitoring will be halted.
- All property line and off site air monitoring locations and results associated with vapor releases will be recorded in the site safety log book.

APPENDIX A

SITE SAFETY ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM

DAILY BREIFING SIGN-IN SHEET

Date:_____ Person Conducting Briefing:_____

Project Name and Location:_____

1. AWARENESS (topics discussed, special safety concerns, recent incidents, etc…):

_____

_____

_____

_____

2. OTHER ISSUES (HASP changes, attendee comments, etc…):

_____

_____

_____

3. ATTENDEES (Print Name):

1.	11.
2.	12.
3.	13.
4.	14.
5.	15.
6.	16.
7.	17.
8.	18.
9.	19.
10.	20.

APPENDIX B

SITE SAFETY PLAN AMENDMENTS

SITE SAFETY PLAN AMENDMENT FORM

Site Safety Plan Amendment #:_____

Site Name: _____

Reason for Amendment:_____

_____

_____

_____

Alternative Procedures:_____

_____

_____

_____

Required Changes in PPE:_____

_____

_____

_____

_____ _____

Project Superintendent (signature) **Date**

_____ _____

Health and Safety Consultant (signature) **Date**

_____ _____

Site Safety Officer (signature) **Date**

APPENDIX C

CHEMICAL HAZARDS

CHEMICAL HAZARDS

The attached International Chemical Safety Cards are provided for contaminants of concern that have been identified in soils and/or groundwater at the site.

BENZ(a)ANTHRACENE

ICSC: 0385

1,2-Benzoanthracene
Benzo(a)anthracene
2,3-Benzphenanthrene
Naphthanthracene
$C_{18}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 228.3

ICSC # 0385
CAS # 56-55-3
RTECS # CV9275000
EC # 601-033-00-9
October 23, 1995 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.		Water spray, powder. In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION	Finely dispersed particles form explosive mixtures in air.	Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety goggles face shield or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rinse mouth.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Personal protection: complete protective clothing including self-contained breathing apparatus.	Well closed.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0385

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

ICSC: 0385

BENZ(a)ANTHRACENE

IMPORTANT DATA		
	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: COLOURLESS TO YELLOW BROWN FLUORESCENT FLAKES OR POWDER.	**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation, through the skin and by ingestion.
	PHYSICAL DANGERS: Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air.	**INHALATION RISK:** Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly.
	CHEMICAL DANGERS:	**EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:**
	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: A2 (suspected human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2004). MAK: Carcinogen category: 2 (as pyrolysis product of organic materials) (DFG 2005).	**EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** This substance is probably carcinogenic to humans.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Sublimation point: 435°C Melting point: 162°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.274 Solubility in water: none	Vapour pressure, Pa at 20°C: 292 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 5.61
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in seafood.	

N O T E S

This substance is one of many polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons - standards are usually established for them as mixtures, e.g., coal tar pitch volatiles. However, it may be encountered as a laboratory chemical in its pure form. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken. Do NOT take working clothes home. Tetraphene is a common name. Card has been partly updated in October 2005 and August 2006: see sections Occupational Exposure Limits, EU classification.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0385 **BENZ(a)ANTHRACENE**

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

BENZO(a)PYRENE

ICSC: 0104

Benz(a)pyrene
3,4-Benzopyrene
Benzo(d,e,f)chrysene
$C_{20}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 252.3

ICSC # 0104
CAS # 50-32-8
RTECS # DJ3675000
EC # 601-032-00-3
October 17, 2005 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.	NO open flames.	Water spray, foam, powder, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE	See EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE.	AVOID ALL CONTACT! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN	MAY BE ABSORBED!	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety goggles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Induce vomiting (ONLY IN CONSCIOUS PERSONS!). Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Evacuate danger area! Personal protection: complete protective clothing including self-contained breathing apparatus. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place.	Separated from strong oxidants.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-46-60-61-43-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0104

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

BENZO(a)PYRENE

ICSC: 0104

I M P O R T A N T D A T A

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
PALE-YELLOW CRYSTALS

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Reacts with strong oxidants causing fire and explosion hazard.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible A2 (suspected human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2005).
MAK:
Carcinogen category: 2; Germ cell mutagen group: 2; (DFG 2005).

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol, through the skin and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly when dispersed.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
This substance is carcinogenic to humans. May cause heritable genetic damage to human germ cells. Animal tests show that this substance possibly causes toxicity to human reproduction or development.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 496°C
Melting point: 178.1°C
Density: 1.4
g/cm³

Solubility in water: none (<0.1 g/100 ml)
Vapour pressure :
negligible
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.04

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is very toxic to aquatic organisms. Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in fish, in plants and in molluscs. The substance may cause long-term effects in the aquatic environment.

N O T E S

Do NOT take working clothes home. Benzo(a)pyrene is present as a component of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in the environment, usually resulting from the incomplete combustion or pyrolysis of organic matters, especially fossil fuels and tobacco.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(b)FLUORANTHENE

ICSC: 0720

Benz(e)acephenanthrylene
2,3-Benzofluoroanthene
Benzo(e)fluoranthene
3,4-Benzofluoranthene
$C_{20}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 252.3

ICSC # 0720
CAS # 205-99-2
RTECS # CU1400000
EC # 601-034-00-4
March 25, 1999 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE			In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety spectacles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into covered containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment.	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Well closed.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0720

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(b)FLUORANTHENE

ICSC: 0720

I	**PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:** COLOURLESS CRYSTALS	**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation

M P O R T A N T D A T A	**PHYSICAL DANGERS:** **CHEMICAL DANGERS:** Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV: A2 (suspected human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2004). MAK: Carcinogen category: 2; (DFG 2004).	of its aerosol and through the skin. **INHALATION RISK:** Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly. **EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans. May cause genetic damage in humans.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 481°C Melting point: 168°C Solubility in water: none	Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.12
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to air quality and water quality.	

N O T E S

Benzo(b)fluoranthene is present as a component of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) content in the environment usually resulting from the incomplete combustion or pyrolysis of organic matters, especially fossil fuels and tobacco.ACGIH recommends environment containing benzo(b)fluoranthene should be evaluated in terms of the TLV-TWA for coal tar pitch volatile, as benzene soluble 0.2 mg/m^3. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0720 **BENZO(b)FLUORANTHENE**

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(k)FLUORANTHENE

ICSC: 0721

Dibenzo(b,jk)fluorene
8,9-Benzofluoranthene
11,12-Benzofluoranthene
$C_{20}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 252.3

ICSC # 0721
CAS # 207-08-9
RTECS # DF6350000
EC # 601-036-00-5
March 25, 1999 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE			In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety spectacles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection if powder.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into covered containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment.	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Well closed.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0721

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(k)FLUORANTHENE

ICSC: 0721

I **M**	**PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:** YELLOW CRYSTALS	**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol and through the skin.

P O R T A N T D A T A	**PHYSICAL DANGERS:** **CHEMICAL DANGERS:** Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV not established. MAK: Carcinogen category: 2; (DFG 2004). **INHALATION RISK:** Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly. **EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 480°C Melting point: 217°C Solubility in water: none Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.84
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to air quality and water quality. Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in crustacea and in fish.

N O T E S

Benzo(k)fluoranthene is present as a component of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) content in the environment usually resulting from the incomplete combustion or pyrolysis of organic matters, especially fossil fuels and tobacco.ACGIH recommends environment containing benzo(k)fluoranthene should be evaluated in terms of the TLV-TWA for coal tar pitch volatile, as benzene soluble 0.2 mg/m^3. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0721 **BENZO(k)FLUORANTHENE**

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

CHRYSENE

ICSC: 1672

Benzoaphenanthrene
1,2-Benzophenanthrene
1,2,5,6-Dibenzonaphthalene
$C_{18}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 228.3

ICSC # 1672
CAS # 218-01-9
RTECS # GC0700000
UN # 3077
EC # 601-048-00-0
October 12, 2006 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.	NO open flames.	Water spray. Dry powder. Foam. Carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Finely dispersed particles form explosive mixtures in air.	Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE	See EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE.	AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety goggles	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Personal protection: P3 filter respirator for toxic particles. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place.	Separated from strong oxidants, Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Store in an area without drain or sewer access.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-68-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 9 UN Packing Group: III Signal: Warning Aqua-Cancer Suspected of causing cancer Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects Very toxic to aquatic life

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European

Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

CHRYSENE

ICSC: 1672

IMPORTANT DATA

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
COLOURLESS TO BEIGE CRYSTALS OR POWDER

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
The substance decomposes on burning producing toxic fumes Reacts violently with strong oxidants

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: A3 (confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans); (ACGIH 2006).
MAK not established.

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol, through the skin and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful concentration of airborne particles can be reached quickly when dispersed

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 448°C
Melting point: 254 - 256°C
Density: 1.3 g/cm³

Solubility in water:
very poor
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 5.9

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is very toxic to aquatic organisms. Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in seafood. It is strongly advised that this substance does not enter the environment.

NOTES

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. Do NOT take working clothes home. This substance does not usually occur as a pure substance but as a component of polyaromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) mixtures. Human population studies have associated PAH's exposure with cancer and cardiovascular diseases.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-90GM7-III

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

DIBENZO(a,h)ANTHRACENE

ICSC: 0431

1,25,6-Dibenzanthracene
$C_{22}H_{14}$
Molecular mass: 278.4

ICSC # 0431
CAS # 53-70-3
RTECS # HN2625000
EC # 601-041-00-2
October 23, 1995 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.	NO open flames.	Water spray, powder.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN	Redness. Swelling. Itching.	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES	Redness.	Face shield or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rinse mouth.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Personal protection: P3 filter respirator for toxic particles.	Well closed.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0431

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

DIBENZO(a,h)ANTHRACENE

ICSC: 0431

I M P O

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
COLOURLESS CRYSTALLINE POWDER.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation, through the skin and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration

R T A N T D A T A	**CHEMICAL DANGERS:** **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV not established.	of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly. **EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** The substance may have effects on the skin , resulting in photosensitization. This substance is probably carcinogenic to humans.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 524°C Melting point: 267°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.28	Solubility in water: none Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.5
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in seafood.	

N O T E S

This is one of many polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons - standards are usually established for them as mixtures, e.g., coal tar pitch volatiles. However, it may be encountered as a laboratory chemical in its pure form. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken. Do NOT take working clothes home. DBA is a commonly used name. This substance is one of many polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0431 **DIBENZO(a,h)ANTHRACENE**

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

INDENO(1,2,3-cd)PYRENE

ICSC: 0730

o-Phenylenepyrene
2,3-Phenylenepyrene
$C_{22}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 276.3

ICSC # 0730
CAS # 193-39-5
RTECS # NK9300000
March 25, 1999 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE			In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety spectacles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into covered containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment.	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Well closed.	R: S:

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0730

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

INDENO(1,2,3-cd)PYRENE

ICSC: 0730

I **M** **P**	**PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:** YELLOW CRYSTALS **PHYSICAL DANGERS:**	**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol and through the skin. **INHALATION RISK:**

O R T A N T D A T A	**CHEMICAL DANGERS:** Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV not established. MAK: Carcinogen category: 2; (DFG 2004).	Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly. **EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 536°C Melting point: 164°C Solubility in water: none	Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.58
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to air quality and water quality. Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in fish.	

N O T E S

Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene is present as a component of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) content in the environment usually resulting from the incomplete combustion or pyrolysis of organic matters, especially fossil fuels and tobacco.ACGIH recommends environment containing Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene should be evaluated in terms of the TLV-TWA for coal tar pitch volatile, as benzene soluble 0.2 mg/m^3. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0730 **INDENO(1,2,3-cd)PYRENE**

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

Material Safety Data Sheet

Version 4.0
Revision Date 03/12/2010
Print Date 12/09/2011

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	4,4'-DDD PESTANAL,250 MG (2,2-BIS(4-CHL&
Product Number	:	35486
Brand	:	Fluka
Company	:	Sigma-Aldrich 3050 Spruce Street SAINT LOUIS MO 63103 USA
Telephone	:	+1 800-325-5832
Fax	:	+1 800-325-5052
Emergency Phone #	:	(314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview

OSHA Hazards
Toxic by ingestion, Harmful by skin absorption., Possible carcinogen.

GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word: Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H312	Harmful in contact with skin.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H413	May cause long lasting harmful effects to aquatic life.

Precautionary statement(s)

P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing.
P301 + P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.

HMIS Classification

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical hazards:	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Potential Health Effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Skin	Harmful if absorbed through skin. May cause skin irritation.
Eyes	May cause eye irritation.
Ingestion	Toxic if swallowed.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Synonyms : 1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane
4,4′-DDD
TDE

Formula : $C_{14}H_{10}Cl_4$
Molecular Weight : 320.04 g/mol

CAS-No.	EC-No.	Index-No.	Concentration
2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane			
72-54-8	200-783-0	-	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing give artificial respiration Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters
Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.

Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed. Normal measures for preventive fire protection.

Conditions for safe storage
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Hand protection
Handle with gloves.

Eye protection
Face shield and safety glasses

Skin and body protection
Choose body protection according to the amount and concentration of the dangerous substance at the work place.

Hygiene measures
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance

Form	solid

Safety data

pH	no data available
Melting point	94.0 - 96.0 °C (201.2 - 204.8 °F)
Boiling point	193.0 °C (379.4 °F) at 1.3 hPa (1.0 mmHg)
Flash point	no data available
Ignition temperature	no data available
Lower explosion limit	no data available
Upper explosion limit	no data available
Vapour pressure	< 0.00001 hPa (< 0.00001 mmHg) at 25.0 °C (77.0 °F)
Density	1.38 g/cm3
Water solubility	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 6.02

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Conditions to avoid
no data available

Materials to avoid
Strong oxidizing agents

Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Nature of decomposition products not known.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute toxicity
LD50 Oral - Hamster - > 5,000 mg/kg

TDLo Oral - Human - 428.5 mg/kg
Remarks: Endocrine:Adrenal cortex hypoplasia.

TDLo Oral - rat - 6,000 mg/kg
Remarks: Cardiac:Other changes. Gastrointestinal:Other changes. Kidney, Ureter, Bladder:Changes in both tubules and glomeruli.

TDLo Oral - rat - 14 mg/kg
Remarks: Liver:Changes in liver weight. Endocrine:Estrogenic. Musculoskeletal:Other changes.

TDLo Oral - rat - 2,100 mg/kg
Remarks: Behavioral:Altered sleep time (including change in righting reflex).

LD50 Dermal - rabbit - 1,200 mg/kg
Remarks: Behavioral:Excitement. Behavioral:Convulsions or effect on seizure threshold. Skin irritation

Skin corrosion/irritation
no data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization
no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

no data available

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be possibly carcinogenic based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
ACGIH:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (GHS)
no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (GHS)
no data available

Aspiration hazard
no data available

Potential health effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Ingestion	Toxic if swallowed.
Skin	Harmful if absorbed through skin. May cause skin irritation.

Eyes May cause eye irritation.

Signs and Symptoms of Exposure
To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Additional Information
RTECS: KI0700000

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - other fish - 1.18 - 9 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill) - 0.04 - 0.05 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.06 - 0.09 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 3.47 - 5.58 mg/l - 96.0 h
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates.	EC50 - Daphnia pulex (Water flea) - 0.01 mg/l - 48 h

Persistence and degradability
no data available

Bioaccumulative potential
Indication of bioaccumulation.

Mobility in soil
no data available

PBT and vPvB assessment
no data available

Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Product
Observe all federal, state, and local environmental regulations. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN-Number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Marine pollutant: No
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN-Number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane)
Marine pollutant: No

IATA
UN-Number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane)

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

OSHA Hazards
Toxic by ingestion, Harmful by skin absorption., Possible carcinogen.

DSL Status
This product contains the following components that are not on the Canadian DSL nor NDSL lists.

	CAS-No.
2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane	72-54-8

SARA 302 Components
SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
SARA 313: This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane	72-54-8	

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane	72-54-8	

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane	72-54-8	

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. 2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane	72-54-8	

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Further information
Copyright 2010 Sigma-Aldrich Co. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Co., shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

ChemCAS

Sprayon® LU711 Lubricant
Because your environment demands a TRUE Industrial Lubricant
Sprayon.com

CYTOP Phosphines by Cytec
Buy from one of the global leaders. Discover Cytec's full product range
www.cytec.com

AdChoices

Ads by Google MSDS Sheets Data MSDS MSDS Search MSDS Chemical

Search
72-55-9 msds
GO
MSDS 250,000+

MSDS : 2,2-Bis-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene, 99%
CAS : 72-55-9
SYNONYMS : p,p'-DDE ; ethylene,1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis-(p-chlorophenyl)- ; DDT dehydrochloride ; DDE; 1-1'-(Dichloroethenylidene)bis(4-chlorobenzene)

MSDS Safety Sheet
We Get Companys In Compliance & Keep Them There! Custom Catalogs
www.MSDSCatalogService.com

Hazardous Waste Disposal
Free Estimates! Bulk & Drummed Liquid & Solid Haz & Non-Haz Waste
www.NEDTinc.com

AdChoices

Catalog of Chemical Suppliers, Buyers, Custom Synthesis Companies And Equipment Manufacturers
[2,2-Bis-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene, 99% 72-55-9]

Suppliers:

Not Available

Buyers:

Not Available

Sprayon® LU711 Lubricant Because your environment demands a TRUE Industrial Lubricant Sprayon.com

MSDS Safety Sheet We Get Companys In Compliance & Keep Them There! Custom Catalogs www.MSDSCatalogService.com

Hazardous Waste Disposal Free Estimates! Bulk & Drummed Liquid & Solid Haz & Non-Haz Waste www.NEDTinc.com

AdChoices

**** SECTION 2 - COMPOSITION, INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS ****

CAS#	Chemical Name	%	EINECS#
72-55-9	2,2-Bis-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene	99	200-784-6

Hazard Symbols: XN
Risk Phrases: 22 33

**** SECTION 3 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION ****

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW
Harmful if swallowed. Danger of cumulative effects.Cancer suspect agent.Possible risks of irreversible effects.

Potential Health Effects
Eye:
May cause eye irritation.
Skin:
May cause skin irritation.
Ingestion:
May cause irritation of the digestive tract. May be harmful if swallowed. Ingestion of large amounts may cause liver and/or kidney damage.
Inhalation:
May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Chronic:
May cause cancer according to animal studies. Adverse reproductive effects have been reported in animals. Laboratory experiments have resulted in mutagenic effects.

**** SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES ****

Eyes:
Flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical aid.
Skin:
Get medical aid. Flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse.
Ingestion:
If victim is conscious and alert, give 2-4 cupfuls of milk or water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical aid immediately.
Inhalation:
Remove from exposure and move to fresh air immediately. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical aid.
Notes to Physician:
Treat symptomatically and supportively.

**** SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES ****

General Information:

As in any fire, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus in pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent), and full protective gear. Water runoff can cause environmental damage. Dike and collect water used to fight fire. During a fire, irritating and highly toxic gases may be generated by thermal decomposition or combustion. Will burn if involved in a fire.
Extinguishing Media:
For large fires, use water spray, fog or regular foam. For small fires, use dry chemical, carbon dioxide, water spray or regular foam. Cool containers with flooding quantities of water until well after fire is out.

**** SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES ****

General Information: Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8.
Spills/Leaks:
Avoid runoff into storm sewers and ditches which lead to waterways. Clean up spills immediately, observing precautions in the Protective Equipment section. Sweep up, then place into a suitable container for disposal. Avoid generating dusty conditions. Provide ventilation.

**** SECTION 7 - HANDLING and STORAGE ****

Handling:
Wash thoroughly after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Minimize dust generation and accumulation. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Do not ingest or inhale. Use with adequate ventilation.
Storage:
Keep container closed when not in use. Store in a tightly closed container. Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from incompatible substances.

**** SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION ****

Engineering Controls:
Facilities storing or utilizing this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and a safety shower. Use adequate ventilation to keep airborne concentrations low.
Exposure Limits
CAS# 72-55-9:

Personal Protective Equipment

Eyes:
Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.
Skin:
Wear appropriate protective gloves to prevent skin exposure.
Clothing:
Wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent skin exposure.
Respirators:
A respiratory protection program that meets OSHA's 29 CFR 1910.134 and ANSI Z88.2 requirements or European Standard EN 149 must be followed whenever workplace conditions warrant respirator use.

**** SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES ****

Physical State: Crystals
Color: white
Odor: None reported.
pH: Not available.
Vapor Pressure: 6.5106 mm Hg @ 20 C
Viscosity: Not available.
Boiling Point: 336 deg C
Freezing/Melting Point: 88.00 - 90.00 deg C
Autoignition Temperature: Not available.
Flash Point: Not available.
Explosion Limits, lower: Not available.
Explosion Limits, upper: Not available.
Decomposition Temperature:
Solubility in water: 0.010 ppm
Specific Gravity/Density:
Molecular Formula: $C_{14}H_8Cl_4$
Molecular Weight: 318.02

**** SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY ****

Chemical Stability:
Stable under normal temperatures and pressures.
Conditions to Avoid:
Incompatible materials, dust generation, strong oxidants.
Incompatibilities with Other Materials:
Strong oxidizing agents - strong bases.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:
Hydrogen chloride, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.
Hazardous Polymerization: Has not been reported.

**** SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION ****

RTECS#:
CAS# 72-55-9: KV9450000
LD50/LC50:
CAS# 72-55-9: Oral, mouse: LD50 = 700 mg/kg; Oral, rat: LD50 = 880 mg/kg.
Carcinogenicity:
2,2-Bis-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene -
California: carcinogen, initial date 1/1/89

Other:
See actual entry in RTECS for complete information.

**** SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION ****

Ecotoxicity:
Estimated BCF value = 8,300 based on water solubility. Estimated Koc value = 8,300. There was no movement of DDE reported in soil column mobility experiments.

**** SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS ****

Dispose of in a manner consistent with federal, state, and local regulations.

**** SECTION 14 - TRANSPORT INFORMATION ****

IATA
Not regulated as a hazardous material.
IMO
Not regulated as a hazardous material.
RID/ADR
Not regulated as a hazardous material.
USA RQ: CAS# 72-55-9: 1 lb final RQ; 0.454 kg final RQ

**** SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION ****

European/International Regulations
European Labeling in Accordance with EC Directives
Hazard Symbols: XN
Risk Phrases:
R 22 Harmful if swallowed.
R 33 Danger of cumulative effects.
Safety Phrases:
S 24/25 Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
WGK (Water Danger/Protection)
CAS# 72-55-9: 3
Canada
None of the chemicals in this product are listed on the DSL/NDSL list.
CAS# 72-55-9 is listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List.
US FEDERAL
TSCA
CAS# 72-55-9 is not listed on the TSCA inventory.
It is for research and development use only.

**** SECTION 16 - ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ****

MSDS Creation Date: 9/28/1998 Revision #3 Date: 3/18/2003

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no way shall the company be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if the company has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

Search More 72-55-9 msds GO

ALL MSDS PAGES IN THIS GROUP

NAME	CAS
M-Benzyloxybenzyl Alcohol , 97%	1700-30-7
Octaphenylcyclotetrasiloxane, 98%	546-56-5
Cetylpyridinium chloride	123-03-5
3,4-Difluorophenol, 99%	2713-33-9
1-Benzyl-4-Hydroxypiperidine, 97%	4727-72-4
4-tert-Butylbenzoyl chloride	1710-98-1
Borane-morpholine complex, 97%	4856-95-5
Benzyl Ether, 99%	103-50-4
5-Amino-1-Naphtol (Pract)	83-55-6
Pyridinium-P-Toluenesulfonate 98%	24057-28-1
Pyrogallol Red, 98% (Titr.)	32638-88-3
Amberlite ira 416	9002-26-0
3-Methoxybenzonitrile, 98%	1527-89-5
1-Adamantanemethanol, 99%	770-71-8
Inosine, 99%	58-63-9
Pentafluoropropionic Acid	422-64-0
Pyruvic Acid	127-17-3
Potassium hydrogen fluoride, 99+%	7789-29-9
Aluminum Nitride, 98% Particle Size <10 Micron	24304-00-5
Nickel(II) hydroxide, c.p., 60-61% Ni	12054-48-7
1-Adamantanamine sulfate, 99%	31377-23-8
S-(Thiobenzoyl)-Thioglycolic Acid, 97%	942-91-6
N,N-Dimethyl-P-Nitroaniline	100-23-2
Benzofuroxan	480-96-6
cis-2-Aminomethyl-1-cyclohexanol hydrochloride, 99%	24947-68-0
Silver Phosphate, 98% (Titr.)	7784-09-0

4-Cyano-4-Phenylpiperidine Hydrochloride, 99% (TLC)	51304-58-6
Methanesulfonamide	3144-09-0
gamma-Octanoic lactone, 98%	104-50-7
Cis,cis,cis,cis-1,2,3,4-cyclopentane- tetracarboxylic dianhydride,	4802-47-5
Tetrachloroethylene Carbonate, 98+%	22432-68-4
Oxamic Acid, 98%	471-47-6
1O,11-Dihydro-5H-Dibenzo(A,D)-Cycloheptene, 98%	833-48-7
Thallium (I) Sulfate, 99.9+%	7446-18-6
N-(2,6-Dimethylphenylcarbamoyl-Methyl)-Iminodiacetic Acid, 99%	59160-29-1
P-(Dimethylamino)cinnamic Acid, 99%	1552-96-1
Biebrich Scarlet, 99% (UV-VIS)	4196-99-0
4-Chlorobenzenediazonium hexafluoro- phosphate	1582-27-0
Ammonium hexachloroiridate(IV), 99.99%	16940-92-4
Methylamine-d2 deuteriochloride, 98+ atom % D	593-51-1
2,2-Bis-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene, 99%	72-55-9
Nitro red	56431-61-9
Methyl 2,3-dichlorobenzoate, 98+%	2905-54-6
Isopropyl Bromoacetate, 98% (GC)	29921-57-1
1-Iodo-4-Nitrobenzene, 99%	636-98-6
4-Ethylcyclohexanol, 99% cis/trans mixture	4534-74-1
Fluorescamine	38183-12-9
Tris(2,2,6,6-Tetramethyl-3,5-Heptanedionato)Dysprosium(III), 99+%	15522-69-7
3-Amino-2,2,5,5-Tetramethyl-1-Pyrrolidinyloxy, 99% (Titr.)	34272-83-8
3,4-Dihydroxyphenylacetic Acid,98%	102-32-9

Free MSDS Search (Providing 250，000+ Material Properties)
Chemcas Copyright Reserved
Last modified: 11/29/2011 16:11:11

International Chemical Safety Cards

DDT

ICSC: 0034

Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane
2,2-bis(p-Chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane
1,1'-(2,2,2-Trichloroethylidene)bis(4-chlorobenzene)
p,p'-DDT
$C_{14}H_9Cl_5$
Molecular mass: 354.5

ICSC # 0034
CAS # 50-29-3
RTECS # KJ3325000
UN # 2761
EC # 602-045-00-7
April 20, 2004 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible. Liquid formulations containing organic solvents may be flammable. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.	NO open flames.	Powder, water spray, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST! STRICT HYGIENE! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN!	
•INHALATION	Cough.	Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES	Redness.	Safety goggles, or eye protection in combination with breathing protection if powder.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Tremors. Diarrhoea. Dizziness. Headache. Vomiting. Numbness. Paresthesias. Hyperexcitability. Convulsions.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rinse mouth. Give a slurry of activated charcoal in water to drink. Rest. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Sweep spilled substance into sealable non-metallic containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Personal protection: P3 filter respirator for toxic particles.	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Separated from iron, aluminum and its salts, food and feedstuffs See Chemical Dangers.	Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. Severe marine pollutant. T symbol N symbol R: 25-40-48/25-50/53 S: 1/2-22-36/37-45-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 6.1 UN Packing Group: III

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0034

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

DDT

ICSC: 0034

I M P O R T A N T D A T A

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
COLOURLESS CRYSTALS WHITE POWDER.
TECHNICAL PRODUCT IS WAXY SOLID.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
On combustion, forms toxic and corrosive fumesincludinghydrogen chloride. Reacts with aluminium and iron.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: 1 mg/m³ as TWA A3 (ACGIH 2004).
MAK: 1 mg/m³ H
Peak limitation category: II(8)
(DFG 2003).
OSHA PEL: TWA 1 mg/m^3 skin
NIOSH REL: Ca TWA 0.5 mg/m^3 See Appendix A
NIOSH IDLH: Ca 500 mg/m^3 See: 50293

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly especially if powdered.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
May cause mechanical irritation. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system , resulting in convulsions and respiratory depression Exposure at high levels may result in death. Medical observation is indicated.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
The substance may have effects on the central nervous system and liver. This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans. Animal tests show that this substance possibly causes toxicity to human reproduction or development.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 260°C
Melting point: 109°C
Density: 1.6
g/cm3

Solubility in water: poor
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.36

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is very toxic to aquatic organisms. This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to birds. Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur along the food chain, for example in milk and aquatic organisms. This substance does enter the environment under normal use. Great care, however, should be given to avoid any additional release, e.g. through inappropriate disposal.

N O T E S

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is indicated. Carrier solvents used in commercial formulations may change physical and toxicological properties. Do NOT take working clothes home. Consult national legislation. Agritan, Azotox, Anofex, Ixodex, Gesapon, Gesarex, Gesarol, Guesapon, Clofenotane, Zeidane, Dicophane, Neocid are trade names.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-61GT7-III

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

DIELDRIN

ICSC: 0787

1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-6,7-epoxy-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-endo-1,4-exo- 5,8-dimethanonaphthalene
3,4,5,6,9,9-Hexachloro-1a,2,2a,3,6,6a,7,7a-octahydro-, (1aalpha,2ß,2aalpha,3ß,6ß,6aalpha,7ß,7aalpha)-2,73,6-dimethanonaphth(2,3-b)oxirene
HEOD
$C_{12}H_8Cl_6O$
Molecular mass: 380.9

ICSC # 0787
CAS # 60-57-1
RTECS # IO1750000
UN # 2761
EC # 602-049-00-9
March 26, 1998 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Not combustible. Liquid formulations containing organic solvents may be flammable. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.		In case of fire in the surroundings: all extinguishing agents allowed.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST! STRICT HYGIENE! AVOID EXPOSURE OF ADOLESCENTS AND CHILDREN!	
•INHALATION	(See Ingestion).	Ventilation (not if powder).	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	MAY BE ABSORBED! See Ingestion.	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap. Refer for medical attention.
•EYES		Safety goggles, or face shield.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Convulsions. Dizziness. Headache. Nausea. Vomiting. Muscle twitching.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Give a slurry of activated charcoal in water to drink. Do NOT induce vomiting. Rest. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Do NOT wash away into sewer. Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. (Extra personal protection: chemical protection suit including self-contained breathing apparatus).	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Separated from food and feedstuffs and incompatible materials: See Chemical Dangers. Well closed. Keep in a well-ventilated room. Store in an area without drain or sewer access.	Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. Severe marine pollutant. T+ symbol N symbol R: 25-27-40-48/25-50/53 S: 1/2-22-36/37-45-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 6.1 UN Packing Group: II

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

DIELDRIN

ICSC: 0787

IMPORTANT DATA

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
COLOURLESS CRYSTALS

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
The substance decomposes on heating producing toxic fumes including hydrogen chloride. Reacts with oxidants and acids. Attacks metal due to the slow formation of hydrogen chloride in storage.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV (as TWA): 0.25 mg/m³, A4 (skin) (ACGIH 1997).
MAK: (Inhalable fraction) 0.25 mg/m³ :
Peak limitation category: II(8)
skin absorption (H); (DFG 2007).
OSHA PEL: TWA 0.25 mg/m^3 skin
NIOSH REL: Ca TWA 0.25 mg/m^3 skin See Appendix A
NIOSH IDLH: Ca 50 mg/m^3 See: 60571

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body through the skin and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly on spraying.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system , resulting in convulsions. Medical observation is indicated.

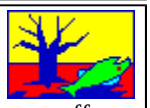
EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
The substance accumulates in the human body. Cumulative effects are possible: see Acute Hazards/Symptoms.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Melting point: 175-176°C
Density: 1.7 g/cm³
Solubility in water: none

Vapour pressure, Pa at 20°C: 0.0004
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.2

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA



The substance is very toxic to aquatic organisms. This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to honey bees, birds. In the food chain important to humans, bioaccumulation takes place, specifically in aquatic organisms. It is strongly advised not to let the chemical enter into the environment because it persists in the environment. The substance may cause long-term effects in the aquatic environment. Avoid release to the environment in circumstances different to normal use.

NOTES

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is indicated. If the substance is formulated with solvent(s) also consult the card(s) (ICSC) of the solvent(s). Carrier solvents used in commercial formulations may change physical and toxicological properties. Do NOT take working clothes home. Alvit, Dieldrex, Dieldrite, Illoxol, Octalox, Panoram, and Quintox are trade names. Also consult ICSC #0774, Aldrin.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-61G41b.
Card has been partially updated in August 2007: see Storage, Occupational Exposure Limits.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

ENDRIN

ICSC: 1023

$C_{12}H_8Cl_6O$
Molecular mass: 380.9

ICSC # 1023
CAS # 72-20-8
RTECS # IO1575000
UN # 2761
EC # 602-051-00-X
March 10, 2000 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Not combustible. Liquid formulations containing organic solvents may be flammable. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.		In case of fire in the surroundings: all extinguishing agents allowed.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST! STRICT HYGIENE!	IN ALL CASES CONSULT A DOCTOR!
•INHALATION	(See Ingestion).	Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	MAY BE ABSORBED! (See Ingestion).	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap. Refer for medical attention.
•EYES		Face shield or eye protection in combination with breathing protection if powder.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Dizziness. Weakness. Headache. Nausea. Vomiting. Convulsions.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Give a slurry of activated charcoal in water to drink. Rest. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Do NOT wash away into sewer. Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. (Extra personal protection: chemical protection suit including self-contained breathing apparatus).	Separated from food and feedstuffs . Well closed. Keep in a well-ventilated room. Store in an area without drain or sewer access. Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing.	Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. Severe marine pollutant. T+ symbol N symbol R: 24-28-50/53 S: 1/2-22-36/37-45-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 6.1 UN Packing Group: I

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 1023

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

ENDRIN

ICSC: 1023

I M P O R T A N T D A T A

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
WHITE CRYSTALS .

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
The substance decomposes on heating above 245°C, producing hydrogen chloride , phosgene .

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: 0.1 mg/m³ as TWA; (skin); A4 (not classifiable as a human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2008).
MAK: 0.1 mg/m³ (Inhalable fraction);
Peak limitation category: II(8);
skin absorption (H);
Pregnancy risk group: C;
(DFG 2008).
OSHA PEL: TWA 0.1 mg/m^3 skin
NIOSH REL: TWA 0.1 mg/m^3 skin
NIOSH IDLH: 2 mg/m^3 See: 72208

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation, through the skin and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly on spraying or when dispersed, especially if powdered.

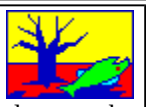
EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system , resulting in convulsions and death. The effects may be delayed. Medical observation is indicated.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Decomposes below boiling point at 245°C
Melting point: 200°C
Density: 1.7 g/cm³
Solubility in water, g/100 ml at 25°C: none
Vapour pressure, Pa at 25°C: negligible
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 5.34

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA



The substance is very toxic to aquatic organisms. This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to honey bees , birds and mammals . It is strongly advised not to let the chemical enter into the environment because it persists in the environment. In the food chain important to humans, bioaccumulation takes place, specifically in fish and seafood . Avoid release to the environment in circumstances different to normal use.

N O T E S

If the substance is formulated with solvent(s) also consult the card(s) (ICSC) of the solvent(s). Carrier solvents used in commercial formulations may change physical and toxicological properties. Do NOT take working clothes home.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-61G41a

NFPA Code: H3; F0; R; 0

Card has been partially updated in November 2008: see Occupational Exposure Limits, Storage.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BARIUM SULFATE

ICSC: 0827

Barium sulphate
Blanc fixe
Artificial barite
$BaSO_4$
Molecular mass: 233.43

ICSC # 0827
CAS # 7727-43-7
RTECS # CR0600000
October 20, 1999 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Not combustible. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.		In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower.
•EYES		Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Personal protection: P1 filter respirator for inert particles.		R: S:

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0827

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BARIUM SULFATE

ICSC: 0827

I M P O R T A N T D A T A	**PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:** ODOURLESS TASTELESS, WHITE OR YELLOWISH CRYSTALS OR POWDER. **PHYSICAL DANGERS:** **CHEMICAL DANGERS:** Reacts violently with aluminium powder. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV: 10 mg/m³ as TWA; (ACGIH 2004). MAK: (Inhalable fraction) 4 mg/m³; (Respirable fraction) 1.5 mg/m³; (DFG 2004). OSHA PEL†: TWA 15 mg/m^3 (total) TWA 5 mg/m^3 (resp) NIOSH REL: TWA 10 mg/m^3 (total) TWA 5 mg/m^3 (resp) NIOSH IDLH: N.D. See: IDLH INDEX	**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol. **INHALATION RISK:** Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a nuisance-causing concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly. **EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** Lungs may be affected by repeated or prolonged exposure to dust particles , resulting in baritosis (a form of benign pneumoconiosis).
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Melting point (decomposes): 1600°C Density: 4.5 g/cm³	Solubility in water: none
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA		

N O T E S

Occurs in nature as the mineral barite; also as barytes, heavy spar. Card has been partly updated in October 2005. See section Occupational Exposure Limits.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

CHROMIUM

ICSC: 0029

Chrome
Cr
Atomic mass: 52.0
(powder)

ICSC # 0029
CAS # 7440-47-3
RTECS # GB4200000
October 27, 2004 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible under specific conditions.	No open flames if in powder form.	In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION		Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST!	
•INHALATION	Cough.	Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower.
•EYES	Redness.	Safety goggles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Personal protection: P2 filter respirator for harmful particles.		R: S:

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0029

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

CHROMIUM

ICSC: 0029

I

M

P

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
GREY POWDER

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air.

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful concentration of airborne particles can be reached quickly when dispersed.

O R T A N T D A T A	**CHEMICAL DANGERS:** Chromium is a catalytic substance and may cause reaction in contact with many organic and inorganic substances , causing fire and explosion hazard. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV: (as Cr metal, Cr(III) compounds) 0.5 mg/m³ as TWA A4 (ACGIH 2004). MAK not established. OSHA PEL*: TWA 1 mg/m^3 See Appendix C *Note: The PEL also applies to insoluble chromium salts. NIOSH REL: TWA 0.5 mg/m^3 See Appendix C NIOSH IDLH: 250 mg/m^3 (as Cr) See: 7440473	**EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** May cause mechanical irritation tothe eyesandthe respiratory tract. **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:**
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 2642°C Melting point: 1900°C Density: 7.15 g/cm³	Solubility in water: none
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA		

N O T E S

The surface of the chromium particles is oxidized to chromium(III)oxide in air. See ICSC 1531 Chromium(III) oxide.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0029 **CHROMIUM**

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:	Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

LEAD

ICSC: 0052

Lead metal
Plumbum
Pb
Atomic mass: 207.2
(powder)

ICSC # 0052
CAS # 7439-92-1
RTECS # OF7525000
October 08, 2002 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Not combustible. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.		In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION	Finely dispersed particles form explosive mixtures in air.	Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE	See EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE.	PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Nausea. Vomiting.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rinse mouth. Give plenty of water to drink. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Personal protection: P3 filter respirator for toxic particles.	Separated from food and feedstuffs incompatible materials See Chemical Dangers.	R: S:

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0052

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

LEAD

ICSC: 0052

I M P O R T A N T D A T A

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
BLUISH-WHITE OR SILVERY-GREY SOLID IN VARIOUS FORMS. TURNS TARNISHED ON EXPOSURE TO AIR.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
On heating, toxic fumes are formed. Reacts with oxidants. Reacts with hot concentrated nitric acid, boiling concentrated hydrochloric acid and sulfuric acid. Attacked by pure water and by weak organic acids in the presence of oxygen.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: 0.05 mg/m³ A3 (confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans); BEI issued (ACGIH 2004).
MAK:
Carcinogen category: 3B; Germ cell mutagen group: 3A; (DFG 2004).
EU OEL: as TWA 0.15 mg/m³ (EU 2002).
OSHA PEL*: 1910.1025 TWA 0.050 mg/m^3 See Appendix C *Note: The PEL also applies to other lead compounds (as Pb) -- see Appendix C.
NIOSH REL*: TWA 0.050 mg/m^3 See Appendix C
*Note: The REL also applies to other lead compounds (as Pb) -- see Appendix C.
NIOSH IDLH: 100 mg/m^3 (as Pb) See: 7439921

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful concentration of airborne particles can be reached quickly when dispersed, especially if powdered.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
The substance may have effects on the blood bone marrow central nervous system peripheral nervous system kidneys , resulting in anaemia, encephalopathy (e.g., convulsions), peripheral nerve disease, abdominal cramps and kidney impairment. Causes toxicity to human reproduction or development.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 1740°C
Melting point: 327.5°C
Density: 11.34 g/cm3
Solubility in water: none

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in plants and in mammals. It is strongly advised that this substance does not enter the environment.

N O T E S

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. Do NOT take working clothes home.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-51S1872

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

MERCURY

ICSC: 0056

Quicksilver
Liquid silver
Hg
Atomic mass: 200.6

ICSC # 0056
CAS # 7439-97-6
RTECS # OV4550000
UN # 2809
EC # 080-001-00-0
April 22, 2004 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Not combustible. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.		In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION	Risk of fire and explosion.		In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE		STRICT HYGIENE! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN! AVOID EXPOSURE OF ADOLESCENTS AND CHILDREN!	IN ALL CASES CONSULT A DOCTOR!
•INHALATION	Abdominal pain. Cough. Diarrhoea. Shortness of breath. Vomiting. Fever or elevated body temperature.	Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Artificial respiration if indicated. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	MAY BE ABSORBED! Redness.	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap. Refer for medical attention.
•EYES		Face shield, or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Evacuate danger area in case of a large spill! Consult an expert! Ventilation. Collect leaking and spilled liquid in sealable non-metallic containers as far as possible. Do NOT wash away into sewer. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Chemical protection suit including self-contained breathing apparatus.	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Separated from food and feedstuffs Well closed.	Special material. Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. T symbol N symbol R: 23-33-50/53 S: 1/2-7-45-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 8 UN Packing Group: III

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0056

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

MERCURY

ICSC: 0056

I M P O R T A N T D A T A

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
ODOURLESS, HEAVY AND MOBILE SILVERY LIQUID METAL.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. Reacts violently with ammonia and halogens causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks aluminium and many other metals forming amalgams.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: 0.025 mg/m³ as TWA (skin) A4 BEI issued (ACGIH 2004).
MAK: 0.1 mg/m³ Sh
Peak limitation category: II(8) Carcinogen category: 3B (DFG 2003).
OSHA PEL†: C 0.1 mg/m^3
NIOSH REL: Hg Vapor: TWA 0.05 mg/m^3 skin
Other: C 0.1 mg/m^3 skin
NIOSH IDLH: 10 mg/m^3 (as Hg) See: 7439976

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its vapour and through the skin , also as a vapour!

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful contamination of the air can be reached very quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
The substance is irritating to the skin. Inhalation of the vapours may cause pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous systemandkidneys. The effects may be delayed. Medical observation is indicated.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
The substance may have effects on the central nervous system kidneys , resulting in irritability, emotional instability, tremor, mental and memory disturbances, speech disorders. Danger of cumulative effects. Animal tests show that this substance possibly causes toxic effects upon human reproduction.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 357°C
Melting point: -39°C
Relative density (water = 1): 13.5
Solubility in water:
none

Vapour pressure, Pa at 20°C: 0.26
Relative vapour density (air = 1): 6.93
Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.009

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is very toxic to aquatic organisms. In the food chain important to humans, bioaccumulation takes place, specifically in fish.

N O T E S

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is indicated. No odour warning if toxic concentrations are present. Do NOT take working clothes home.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-80GC9-II+III

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

NICKEL

ICSC: 0062

Ni
Atomic mass: 58.7
(powder)

ICSC # 0062
CAS # 7440-02-0
RTECS # QR5950000
EC # 028-002-00-7
October 17, 2001 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Flammable as dust. Toxic fumes may be released in a fire.		Dry sand. NO carbon dioxide. NO water.
EXPLOSION	Finely dispersed particles form explosive mixtures in air.	Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST! AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION	Cough. Shortness of breath.	Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety spectacles, or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Vacuum spilled material. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Personal protection: P2 filter respirator for harmful particles.	Separated from strong acids.	Xn symbol R: 40-43 S: 2-22-36

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0062

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

NICKEL

ICSC: 0062

I

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
SILVERY METALLIC SOLID IN VARIOUS FORMS.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of the dust.

M P O R T A N T D A T A	Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air. **CHEMICAL DANGERS:** Reacts violently, in powder form, with titanium powder and potassium perchlorate, and oxidants such as ammonium nitrate, causing fire and explosion hazard. Reacts slowly with non-oxidizing acids and more rapidly with oxidizing acids. Toxic gases and vapours (such as nickel carbonyl) may be released in a fire involving nickel. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV: (Inhalable fraction) 1.5 mg/m³ as TWA A5 (not suspected as a human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2004). MAK: (Inhalable fraction) sensitization of respiratory tract and skin (Sah); Carcinogen category: 1; (DFG 2004). OSHA PEL*†: TWA 1 mg/m^3 *Note: The PEL does not apply to Nickel carbonyl. NIOSH REL*: Ca TWA 0.015 mg/m^3 See Appendix A *Note: The REL does not apply to Nickel carbonyl. NIOSH IDLH: Ca 10 mg/m^3 (as Ni) See: 7440020	**INHALATION RISK:** Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly when dispersed. **EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** May cause mechanical irritation. Inhalation of fumes may cause pneumonitis. **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** Repeated or prolonged contact may cause skin sensitization. Repeated or prolonged inhalation exposure may cause asthma. Lungs may be affected by repeated or prolonged exposure. This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 2730°C Melting point: 1455°C Density: 8.9 g/cm3	Solubility in water: none
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA		

N O T E S

At high temperatures, nickel oxide fumes will be formed. Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. The symptoms of asthma often do not become manifest until a few hours have passed and they are aggravated by physical effort. Rest and medical observation are therefore essential. Anyone who has shown symptoms of asthma due to this substance should avoid all further contact with this substance.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:	Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

ZINC POWDER

ICSC: 1205

Blue powder
Merrillite
Zn
Atomic mass: 65.4
(powder)

ICSC # 1205
CAS # 7440-66-6
RTECS # ZG8600000
UN # 1436 (zinc powder or dust)
EC # 030-001-00-1
October 24, 1994 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Highly flammable. Many reactions may cause fire or explosion. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking. NO contact with acid(s), base (s) and incompatible substances (see Chemical Dangers).	Special powder, dry sand, NO other agents. NO water.
EXPLOSION	Risk of fire and explosion on contact with acid(s), base(s), water and incompatible substances.	Closed system, ventilation, explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting. Prevent build-up of electrostatic charges (e.g., by grounding). Prevent deposition of dust.	In case of fire: cool drums, etc., by spraying with water but avoid contact of the substance with water.
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST! STRICT HYGIENE!	
•INHALATION	Metallic taste and metal fume fever. Symptoms may be delayed (see Notes).	Local exhaust.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Dry skin.	Protective gloves.	Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Nausea. Vomiting.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Extinguish or remove all ignition sources. Do NOT wash away into sewer. Sweep spilled substance into containers. then remove to safe place. Personal protection: self-contained breathing apparatus.	Fireproof. Separated from acids, bases oxidants Dry.	Airtight. F symbol N symbol R: 15-17-50/53 S: 2-7/8-43-46-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 4.3 UN Subsidiary Risks: 4.2

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

ZINC POWDER

ICSC: 1205

I M P O R T A N T D A T A

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
ODOURLESS GREY TO BLUE POWDER.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air. If dry, it can be charged electrostatically by swirling, pneumatic transport, pouring, etc.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. The substance is a strong reducing agent and reacts violently with oxidants. Reacts with water and reacts violently with acids and bases forming flammable/explosive gas (hydrogen - see ICSC0001) Reacts violently with sulfur, halogenated hydrocarbons and many other substances causing fire and explosion hazard.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV not established.

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly when dispersed.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
Inhalation of fumes may cause metal fume fever. The effects may be delayed.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 907°C
Melting point: 419°C
Relative density (water = 1): 7.14

Solubility in water: reaction
Vapour pressure, kPa at 487°C: 0.1
Auto-ignition temperature: 460°C

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

N O T E S

Zinc may contain trace amounts of arsenic, when forming hydrogen, may also form toxic gas arsine (see ICSC 0001 and ICSC 0222). Reacts violently with fire extinguishing agents such as water, halons, foam and carbon dioxide. The symptoms of metal fume fever do not become manifest until several hours later. Rinse contaminated clothes (fire hazard) with plenty of water.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-43GWS-II+III
NFPA Code: H0; F1; R1;

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

APPENDIX D

HOSPITAL INFORMATION AND MAP

FIELD ACCIDENT REPORT

FIELD ACCIDENT REPORT

This report is to be filled out by the designated Site Safety Officer after EVERY accident.

PROJECT NAME _____ PROJECT. NO._____

Date of Accident _____ Time _____ Report By _____

Type of Accident (Check One):

( ) Vehicular ( ) Personal ( ) Property

Name of Injured _____ DOB or Age _____

How Long Employed _____

Names of Witnesses _____

_____

Description of Accident _____

_____

_____

Action Taken _____

_____

_____

Did the Injured Lose Any Time? _____ How Much (Days/Hrs.)? _____

Was Safety Equipment in Use at the Time of the Accident (Hard Hat, Safety Glasses, Gloves, Safety Shoes, etc.)? _____

_____

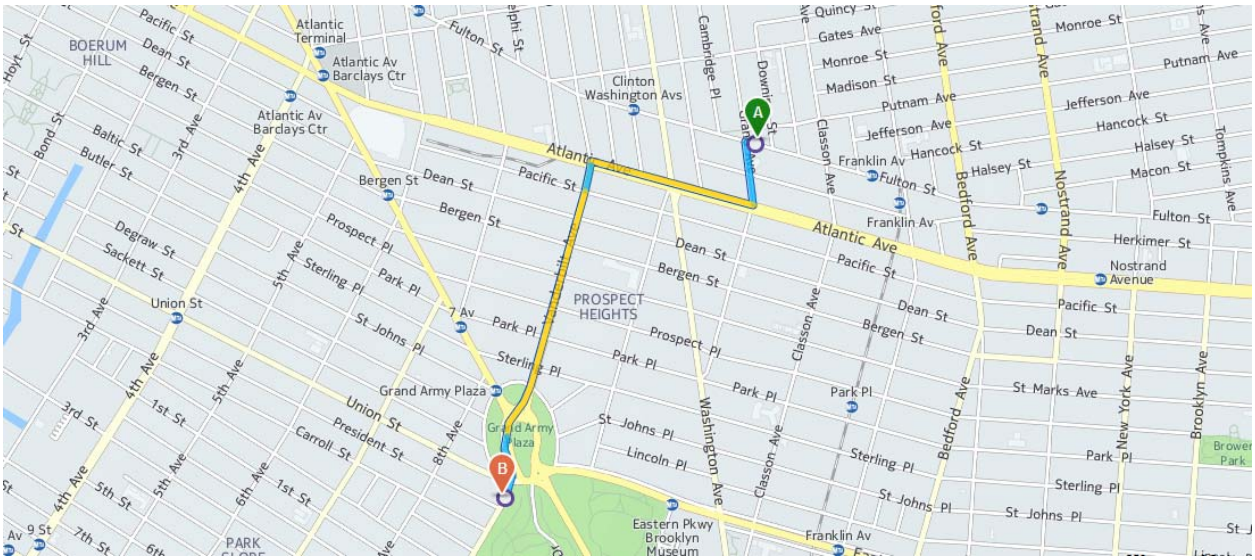
(If not, it is the EMPLOYEE'S sole responsibility to process his/her claim through his/her Health and Welfare Fund.)

INDICATE STREET NAMES, DESCRIPTION OF VEHICLES, AND NORTH ARROW

HOSPITAL INFORMATION AND MAP

The hospital nearest the site is:

The New York Methodist Hospital



1 Prospect Park West, Brooklyn, NY 11215
(718) 636-3960
1.1 Miles – About 6 Minutes

A START:
1019 Fulton St, Brooklyn, NY 11238-2409

Head west on Fulton ST.

Turn Left onto Grand Ave

Turn right onto Atlantic Ave

Turn left onto Vanderbilt Ave and Keep left onto Vanderbilt Ave

Continue on Grand Army Plz to the right

Keep left onto Prospect Park W

Your destination is on the right. The trip is 1.1 mi and 6 mins.

B HOSPITAL:
New York Methodist Hospital
1 Prospect Park W, Brooklyn, NY 11215-1601

ATTACHMENT F
Vapor Barrier Specifications

VAPORBLOCK® PLUS™ VBP20

Under-Slab Vapor / Gas Barrier

RAVEN INDUSTRIES

Product Description

VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 is a seven-layer co-extruded barrier made from state-of-the-art polyethylene and EVOH resins to provide unmatched impact strength as well as superior resistance to gas and moisture transmission. VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 is a highly resilient underslab / vertical wall barrier designed to restrict naturally occurring gases such as radon and/or methane from migrating through the ground and concrete slab. VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 is more than 100 times less permeable than typical high-performance polyethylene vapor retarders against Methane, Radon and other harmful VOCs.

VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 is one of the most effective underslab gas barriers in the building industry today far exceeding ASTM E-1745 (Plastic Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Soil or Granular Fill Under Concrete Slabs) Class A, B and C requirements. Available in a 20 (Class A) mil thicknesses designed to meet the most stringent requirements. VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 is produced within the strict guidelines of our ISO 9001:2008 Certified Management System.

Product Use

VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 resists gas and moisture migration into the building envelop when properly installed to provide protection from toxic/harmful chemicals. It can be installed as part of a passive or active control system extending across the entire building including floors, walls and crawl spaces. When installed as a passive system it is recommended to also include a ventilated system with sump(s) that could be converted to an active control system with properly designed ventilation fans.

VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 works to protect your flooring and other moisture-sensitive furnishings in the building's interior from moisture and water vapor migration, greatly reducing condensation, mold and degradation.

Size & Packaging

VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 is available in 10' x 150' rolls to maximize coverage. All rolls are folded on heavy-duty cores for ease in handling and installation. Other custom sizes with factory welded seams are available based on minimum volume requirements. Installation instructions and ASTM E-1745 classifications accompany each roll.

Under-Slab Vapor/Gas Retarder

Product	Part #
VaporBlock Plus 20	VBP 20

APPLICATIONS

- Radon Barrier
- Methane Barrier
- VOC Barrier
- Under-Slab Vapor Retarder
- Foundation Wall Vapor Retarder

VaporBlock® Plus™
UNDERSLAB VAPOR RETARDER / GAS BARRIER

VAPORBLOCK® PLUS™ VBP20

Under-Slab Vapor / Gas Barrier

ISO 9001:2008
CERTIFIED MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

		VAPORBLOCK PLUS 20	
PROPERTIES	**TEST METHOD**	**IMPERIAL**	**METRIC**
APPEARANCE		White/Gold	
THICKNESS, NOMINAL		20 mil	0.51 mm
WEIGHT		102 lbs/MSF	498 g/m²
CLASSIFICATION	ASTM E 1745	CLASS A, B & C	
TENSILE STRENGTH LBF/IN (N/CM) AVERAGE MD & TD (NEW MATERIAL)	ASTM E 154 Section 9 (D-882)	58 lbf	102 N
IMPACT RESISTANCE	ASTM D 1709	2600 g	
MAXIMUM USE TEMPERATURE		180° F	82° C
MINIMUM USE TEMPERATURE		-70° F	-57° C
PERMEANCE (NEW MATERIAL)	ASTM E 154 Section 7 ASTM E 96 Procedure B	0.0051 Perms grains/(ft²·hr·in·Hg)	0.0034 Perms g/(24hr·m²·mm Hg)
RADON DIFFUSION COEFFIECIENT	K124/02/95	< 1.1 x 10^{-13} m²/s	
METHANE PERMEANCE	ASTM D 1434	< 1.7 x 10^{-10} m²/d• atm 0.32 GTR (Gas Transmission Rate) ml/m²•D•ATM	

VaporBlock® Plus™ Placement

All instructions on architectural or structural drawings should be reviewed and followed.
Detailed installation instructions accompany each roll of VaporBlock® Plus™ and can also be located on our website.
ASTM E-1643 also provides general installation information for vapor retarders.

VaporBlock® Plus™
UNDERSLAB VAPOR RETARDER / GAS BARRIER

VaporBlock® Plus™ is a seven-layer co-extruded barrier made using high quality virgin-grade polyethylene and EVOH resins to provide unmatched impact strength as well as superior resistance to gas and moisture transmission.

Note: To the best of our knowledge, unless otherwise stated, these are typical property values and are intended as guides only, not as specification limits. Chemical resistance as well as other performance criteria is not implied or given and actual testing must be performed for applicability in specific applications and/or conditions. RAVEN INDUSTRIES MAKES NO WARRANTIES AS TO THE FITNESS FOR A SPECIFIC USE OR MERCHANTABILITY OF PRODUCTS REFERRED TO, no guarantee of satisfactory results from reliance upon contained information or recommendations and disclaims all liability for resulting loss or damage.

RAVEN INDUSTRIES

Engineered Films Division
P.O. Box 5107
Sioux Falls, SD 57117-5107
Ph: (605) 335-0174 • Fx: (605) 331-0333

Toll Free: **800-635-3456**
Email: **efdsales@ravenind.com**
www.ravenefd.com

Limited Warranty available at www.RavenEFD.com

VaporBlock®

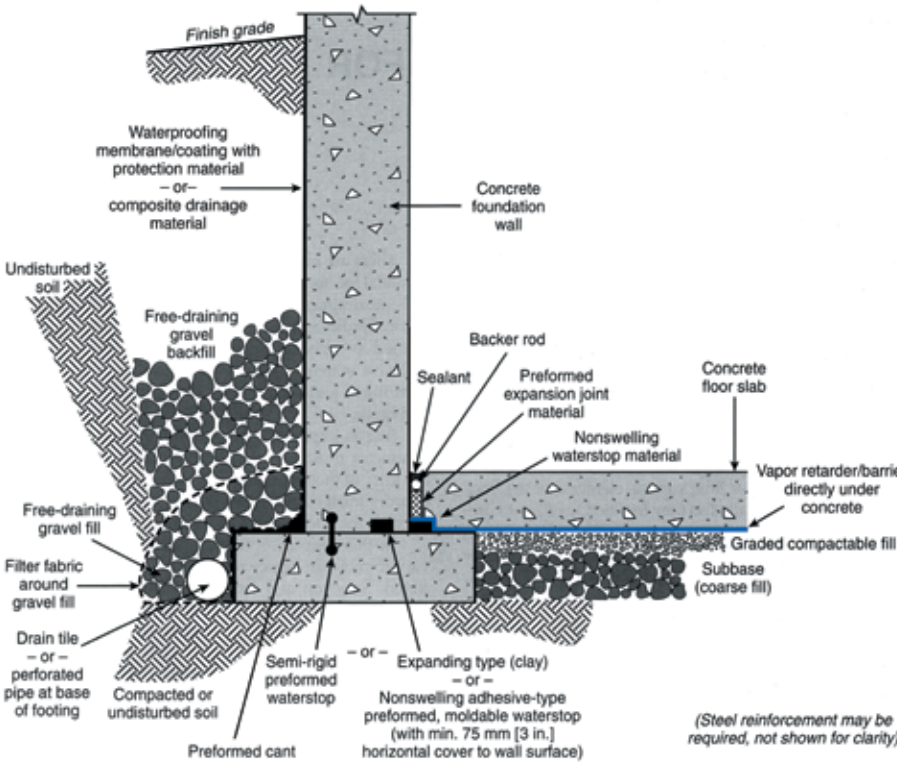
UNDERSLAB VAPOR RETARDER

INSTALLATION GUIDELINES

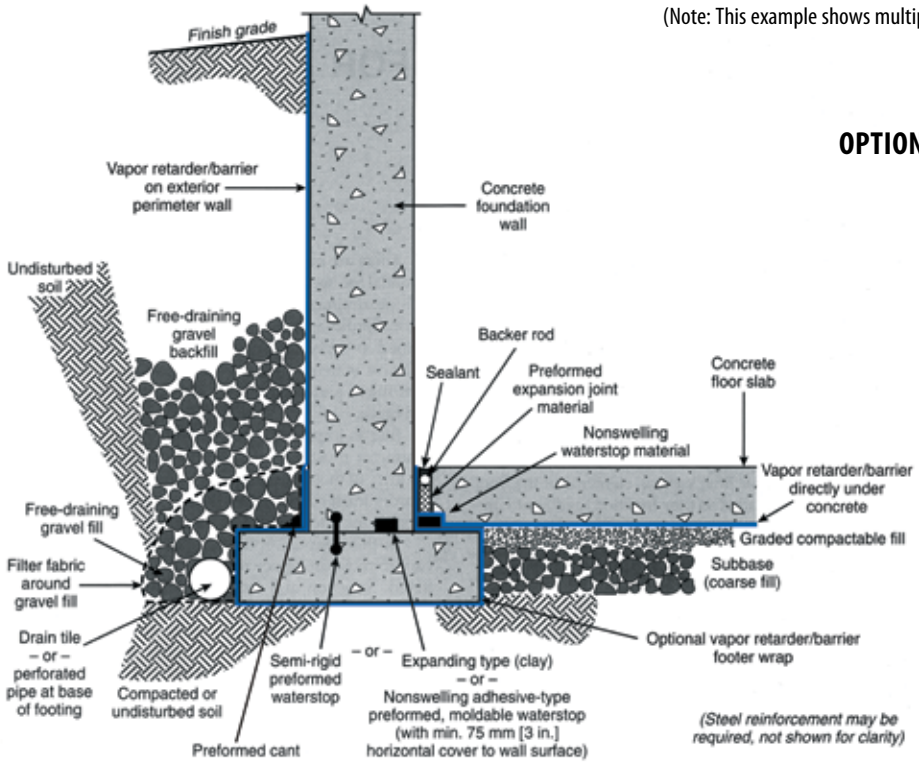
Please Note: *Read these instructions thoroughly before installation to ensure proper use of* ***VaporBlock®****. ASTM E 1643 can also provide valuable information regarding the installation of vapor retarders. When installing this product, contractors shall conform to all applicable local, state and federal regulations and laws pertaining to residential and commercial building construction.*

Materials List:

VaporBlock® Vapor Retarder (Barrier)
VaporBond 4" Seaming Tape
Butyl Seal 2-Sided Tape
VaporBoot Pipe Boot System 25/Tube plus Tape
VaporBoot Tape (optional)



Elements of a moisture-resistant floor system. General illustration only.
(Note: This example shows multiple options for waterstop placement.)



Elements of a moisture-resistant floor system. General illustration only.
(Note: This example shows multiple options for waterstop placement.)

OPTIONAL PERIMETER WALL & FOOTER METHODS

An optional perimeter wall class "A" vapor retarder can be installed with or without a bituminous coating applied to the concrete.

Raven VaporBlock® 10 or 15 mil (Class A) vapor retarders can be sealed to the perimeter wall with Raven Butyl Seal Tape. An optional footer wrap may also be applied.

Original diagrams on this page were reprinted with permission by the Portland Cement Association.
Reference: Kanare, Howard M., Concrete Floors and Moisture, EB119, Portland Cement Association, Skokie, Illinois, and National Ready Mixed Concrete Association, Silver Spring, Maryland, USA, 2008, 176 pages.

VAPORBLOCK® PLACEMENT

1.1. Level and tamp or roll granular base as specified by your architectural or structural drawings. If sharp crushed rock is used, a 1/2" layer of fine grade compactable fill is required between the base and the vapor retarder.

1.2. Unroll **VaporBlock®** running the longest dimension parallel with the direction of the pour and pull open all folds to full width. (Fig. 1)

1.3. Lap **VaporBlock®** over the footings and seal with Raven 2-sided Butyl Seal tape. Prime concrete surfaces and assure they are dry and clean prior to applying Raven Butyl Seal Tape. Apply even and firm pressure with a rubber roller.

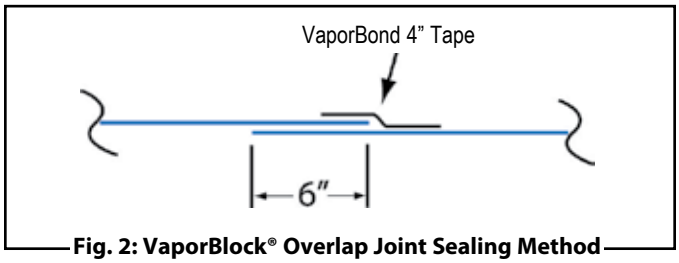


Fig. 2: VaporBlock® Overlap Joint Sealing Method

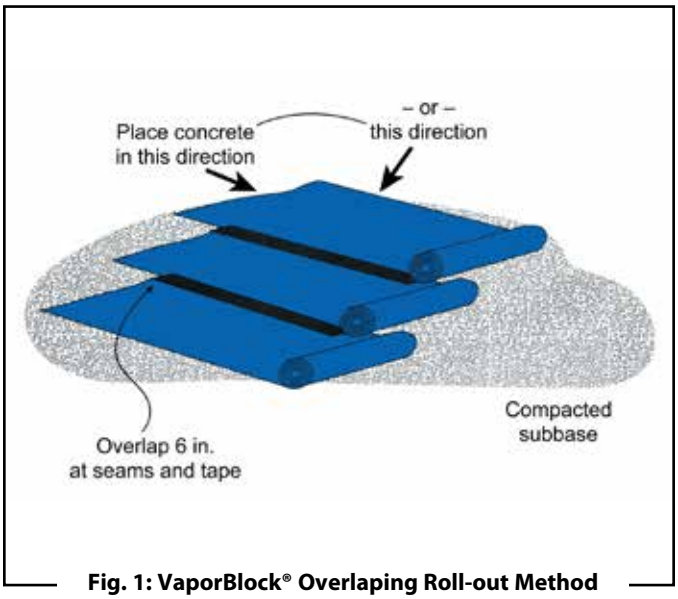


Fig. 1: VaporBlock® Overlaping Roll-out Method

SINGLE PENETRATION PIPE BOOT INSTALLATION

Overlap joints a minimum of 6" and seal overlap with Raven VaporBond Tape.

1.4. Seal around all plumbing, conduit, support columns or other penetrations that come through the **VaporBlock®** membrane. The Raven VaporBoot Pipe Boot System is the recommended sealing method. (Includes 25 pre-cut VaporBlock® pipe boots along with 1 roll of VaporBoot Tape). (Fig. 3 & 4)

Pipe boots may also be fabricated from excess **VaporBlock®** membrane (Fig. 3 & 4) and sealed with VaporBoot Tape or VaporBond Tape (sold separately).

Reminder Note: All holes or penetrations through the membrane will need a patch cut to a minimum of 6" from the opening in all directions.

To fabricate pipe boots from **VaporBlock®** excess material (see Fig. 3 & 4 for A-E):

A) Cut a square large enough to overlap 6" in all directions.

B) Mark where to cut opening on the center of the square and cut four to eight slices about 3/8" less than the diameter of the pipe.

C) Force the square over the pipe leaving the tightly stretched cut area around the bottom of the pipe with approximately a 1/2" of the boot material running vertically up the pipe.
(no more than a 1/2" of stretched boot material is recommended)

D) Use VaporBoot Tape or VaporBond Tape to secure the boot to the pipe.

VaporBoot Tape (option) – fold tape in half lengthwise, remove half of the release liner and wrap around the pipe allowing 1" extra for overlap sealing. Peel off the second half of the release liner and work the tape outward gradually forming a complete seal.

VaporBond Tape (option) - Tape completely around the pipe overlapping the to get a tight seal against the pipe.

E) Complete the process by taping over the boot perimeter edge with VaporBond Tape to create a monolithic membrane between the surface of the slab and moisture sources below and at the slab perimeter. (Fig. 3 & 4)

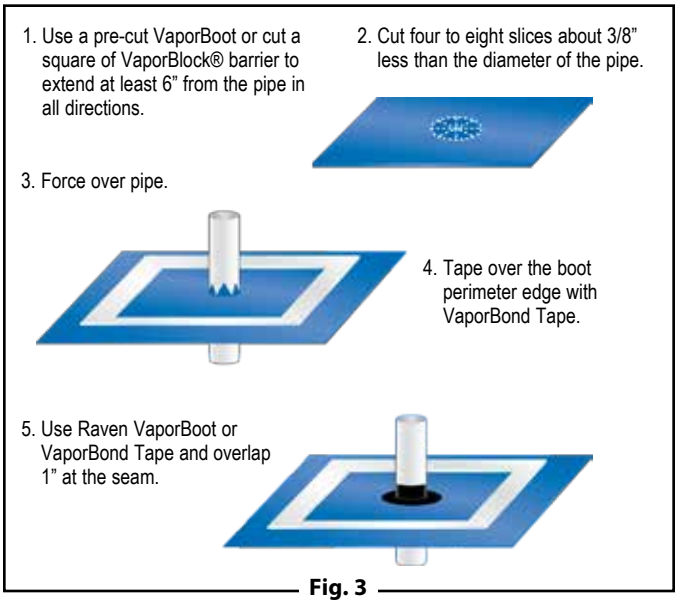


Fig. 3

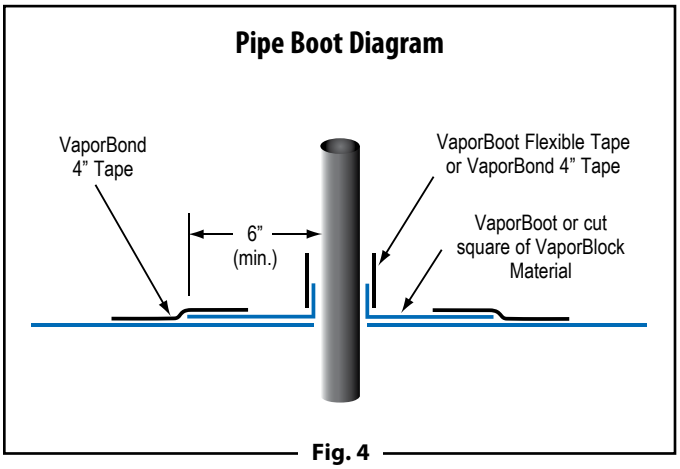


Fig. 4

Original diagrams in figures #1 & #3 were reprinted with permission by the Portland Cement Association.
Reference: Kanare, Howard M., Concrete Floors and Moisture, EB119, Portland Cement Association, Skokie, Illinois, and National Ready Mixed Concrete Association, Silver Spring, Maryland, USA, 2008, 176 pages.

MULTIPLE PENETRATION PIPE BOOT INSTALLATION

1.5. For side-by-side multiple penetrations;

A) Cut a patch large enough to overlap 6" in all directions (Fig. 6) of penetrations.

B) Mark where to cut openings and cut four to eight slices about 3/8" less than the diameter of the penetration for each.

C) Slide patch material over penetration to achieve a tight fit.

D) Tape around each of the penetrations and the patch with VaporBond 4" Tape. (Fig. 7) For additional protection apply an acceptable polyurethane elastomeric sealant around the penetrations. (Fig. 8)

1.6. Holes or openings through **VaporBlock®** are to be repaired by cutting a piece of **VaporBlock®** 6" larger in all directions from the opening. Seal the edges of the patch with VaporBond Tape.

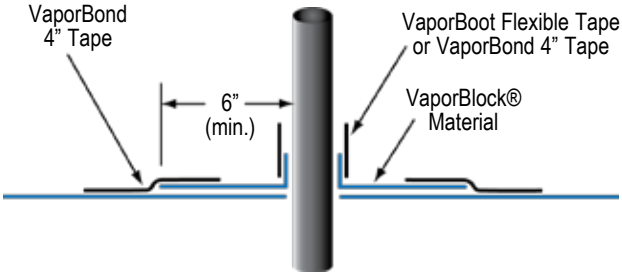


Fig. 5

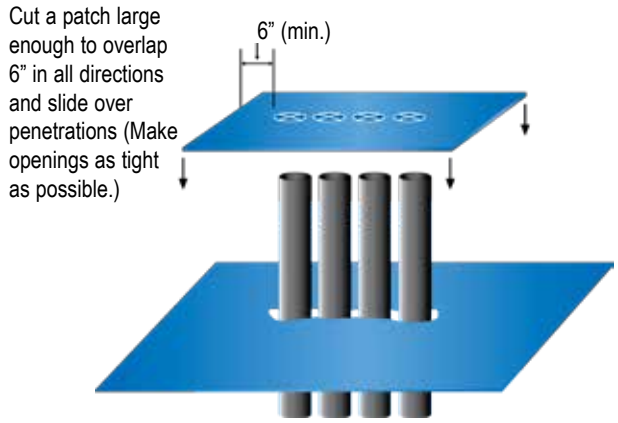


Fig. 6

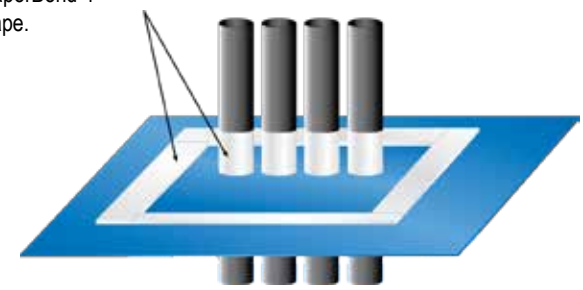


Fig. 7

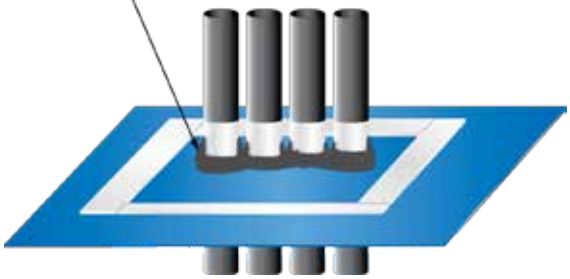


Fig. 8

VAPORBLOCK® PROTECTION

2.1. When installing reinforcing steel and utilities, in addition to the placement of concrete, take precaution to protect **VaporBlock®**. Carelessness during installation can damage the most puncture–resistant membrane. Sheets of plywood cushioned with geotextile fabric temporarily placed on **VaporBlock®** provide for additional protection in high traffic areas including concrete buggies.

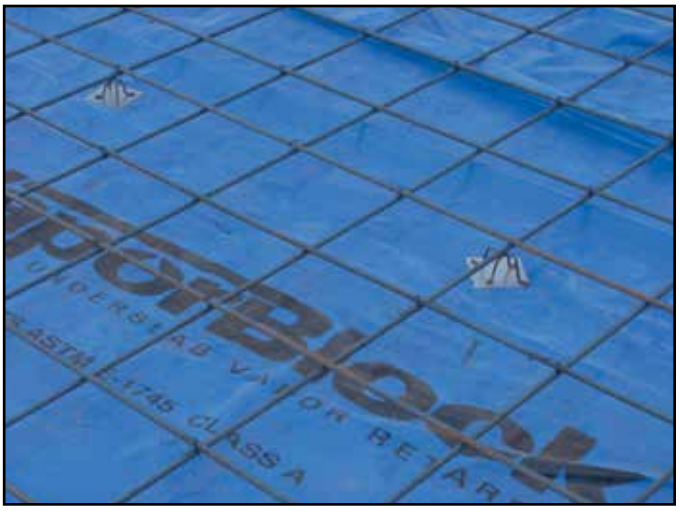
2.2. Use only brick-type or chair-type reinforcing bar supports to protect **VaporBlock®** from puncture.

2.3. Avoid driving stakes through **VaporBlock®**. If this cannot be avoided, each individual hole must be repaired.

2.4. If a cushion or blotter layer is required in the design between **VaporBlock®** and the slab, additional care should be given if sharp crushed rock is used. Washed rock will provide less chance of damage during placement. Care must be taken to protect blotter layer from precipitation before concrete is placed.

VaporBlock® Vapor Barrier can be identified on site as blue in color printed in black ink with the following logo and classification listing:

VaporBlock®
UNDERSLAB VAPOR RETARDER
MEETS ASTM E-1745 CLASS A
PROUDLY MANUFACTURED IN THE U.S.A.



ISO 9001:2008
CERTIFIED MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Note: To the best of our knowledge, these are typical installation procedures and are intended as guidelines only. Architectural or structural drawings must be reviewed and followed as well as on a project basis. NO WARRANTIES ARE MADE AS TO THE FITNESS FOR A SPECIFIC USE OR MERCHANTABILITY OF PRODUCTS OR GUIDELINES REFERRED TO, no guarantee of satisfactory results from reliance upon contained information or recommendations and we disclaim all liability for resulting loss or damage.

RAVEN INDUSTRIES
Engineered Films Division
P.O. Box 5107
Sioux Falls, SD 57117-5107
Ph: (605) 335-0174 • Fx: (605) 331-0333

Toll Free: **800-635-3456**
Email: **efdsales@ravenind.com**
www.ravenefd.com

© 2014 RAVEN INDUSTRIES INC. All rights reserved.

2/14 EFD 1156